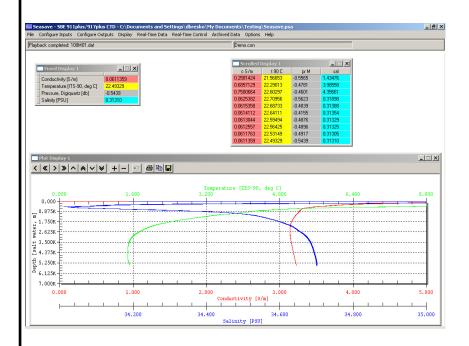
SEASOFT V2: Seasave V7

CTD Real-Time Data Acquisition Software for Windows 2000 and later



Note: NEW ADDRESS as of January 18, 2010

User's Manual

Sea-Bird Electronics, Inc. **13431 NE 20th Street Bellevue, Washington 98005 USA** Telephone: 425-643-9866 Fax: 425-643-9954 E-mail: seabird@seabird.com Website: www.seabird.com

Limited Liability Statement

Extreme care should be exercised when using or servicing this equipment. It should be used or serviced only by personnel with knowledge of and training in the use and maintenance of oceanographic electronic equipment.

SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, INC. disclaims all product liability risks arising from the use or servicing of this system. SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, INC. has no way of controlling the use of this equipment or of choosing the personnel to operate it, and therefore cannot take steps to comply with laws pertaining to product liability, including laws which impose a duty to warn the user of any dangers involved in operating this equipment. Therefore, acceptance of this system by the customer shall be conclusively deemed to include a covenant by the customer to defend, indemnify, and hold SEA-BIRD ELECTRONICS, INC. harmless from all product liability claims arising from the use or servicing of this system.

Table of Contents

Summary 6 Differences from Seasave-Win32 7 Section 2: Installation and Use 8 Installation 8 Seasave Use 9 Seasave Window. 9 Seasave Window. 9 Seasave Menus 11 Getting Started 13 Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files 13 Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration (con or xmlcon file) 17 Netwing, Modifying, or Creating con or xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16plus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 33 SBE 2 SEALOGGER Configuration 33 SBE 2 SEALOGGER Configuration 33 SBE 4 PastCAT Configuration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39	Section 1: Introduction	6
Section 2: Installation and Use 8 Installation 8 Seasave Use 9 Seasave Window 9 Seasave Menus 11 Getting Started 13 Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files 13 Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 17 Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration 20 SBE 19/Bus Configuration 22 SBE 16/Bus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16/Bus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16/Bus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 22 SBE 19/Bus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 23 SBE 19/Bus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 26 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 36 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 <		
Installation 8 Seasave Use 9 Seasave Use 9 Seasave Menus 11 Getting Started 13 Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files 13 Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 17 Introduction 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration (.con or xmlcon file) 17 Niewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16 plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 16 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration Coefficients	Differences from Seasave-Win32	7
Installation 8 Seasave Use 9 Seasave Use 9 Seasave Menus 11 Getting Started 13 Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files 13 Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 17 Introduction 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration (.con or xmlcon file) 17 Niewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16 plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 16 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration Coefficients	Section 2: Installation and Use	8
Seasave Use 9 Seasave Menus. 9 Seasave Menus. 11 Getting Started 13 Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files. 13 Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 17 Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Nistrument Configuration 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 16plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 37 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 38 SBE 49 PastCAT Configuration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42		
Seasave Window. 99 Seasave Menus. 11 Getting Started. 13 Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files. 13 Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 17 Introduction. 17 Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16 plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 24 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 33 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 38 Settion 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for A'D Count Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 43 <td></td> <td></td>		
Seasave Menus 11 Getting Started 13 Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files 13 Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 15 Introduction 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Netwing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 16plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 25 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 33 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 49 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pres		
Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files 13 Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 15 Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) 17 Introduction 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16 plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19 Plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 Plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 Plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 33 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 41<		
Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data 14 File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - 15 Instrument Configuration (con or xmlcon file) 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration (con or xmlcon file) 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 16plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 25 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 36 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velo	Getting Started	13
File Formats 15 Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 25 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 36 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44		
Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 25 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 Plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 31 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibr		
Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16 pplus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 36 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pre	File Formats	15
Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) 17 Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16 pplus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 36 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pre	Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I -	
Introduction 17 Instrument Configuration 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 16plus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 33 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 33 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 36 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients. 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Cali		17
Instrument Configuration 17 Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 16plus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 25 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 24 SEACAT Configuration 35 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 36 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44	-	
Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File 18 SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 25 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 36 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients or Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (
SBE 9plus Configuration 20 SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 22 SBE 16 plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 19 plus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 25 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19 plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibrat		
SBE 16plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 23 SBE 16plus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 25 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 37 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibrati		
SBE 16plus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration 25 SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain		
SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 27 SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients 45 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration 29 SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients 49 OS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxidation Reduction Potential		
SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration 31 SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pluorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Cal		
SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration 33 SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Puressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration 35 SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Ca		
SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration 37 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquarz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OXidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 52		
SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration 38 Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OXidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 52 pH Calibration Coefficients 53		
Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients 39 Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients <	SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration	37
Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes 39 Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Puorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Puorometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coef		
Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients. 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquarz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pure Calibration Coefficients 45 Pure Calibration Coefficients 45 Pure Sure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coe		
Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients. 40 Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquarz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pure Calibration Coefficients 45 Pure Calibration Coefficients 45 Pure Sure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coe	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38
Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors 41 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 41 Conductivity Calibration Coefficients 42 Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Puorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 53	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39
Conductivity Calibration Coefficients42Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients43Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients43Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients43Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors44Temperature Calibration Coefficients44Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients44Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors45Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients45Altimeter Calibration Coefficients45Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients45Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients49OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients49Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients50Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients54User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients54	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 39
Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients 43 Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 52 pH Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients 53 Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients 53 Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients 53 User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients 54	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 39 40
Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients 43 Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients 53 Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients 53 Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients 53 Viser Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients 54	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41
Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients.43Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors.44Temperature Calibration Coefficients.44Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients44Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors45Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients45Altimeter Calibration Coefficients45Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients45Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients49OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients49Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients50Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients54User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 41
Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors. 44 Temperature Calibration Coefficients. 44 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 52 pH Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients 53 Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients 53 Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients 53 User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients 54	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43
Temperature Calibration Coefficients44Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients44Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors45Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients45Altimeter Calibration Coefficients45Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients45Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients49OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients49Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients50Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients52pH Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients53User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43
Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 44 Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients 53 Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients 53 Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients 54 User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients 55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43
Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors 45 Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients 45 Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 52 pH Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients 53 Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients 53 Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients 54 User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients 55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 44
Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients45Altimeter Calibration Coefficients45Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients45Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients49OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients49Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients50Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients52pH Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients54User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 44 44
Altimeter Calibration Coefficients 45 Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients 45 Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients 49 OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients 49 Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients 50 Oxygen Calibration Coefficients 51 PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 52 pH Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients 53 Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients 53 Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients 54 User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients 55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 41 42 43 43 43 44 44
Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients45Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients49OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients49Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients50Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients52pH Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients54User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 44 44 44
Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients49OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients49Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients50Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients52pH Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients54User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 44 44 45 45
OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients49Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients50Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients52pH Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients54User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 44 44 45 45 45
Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients50Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients52pH Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients54User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 44 45 45 45 45
Oxygen Calibration Coefficients51PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients52pH Calibration Coefficients53Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients53Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients53Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients54User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 43 44 44 45 45 45 45 45
PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients 52 pH Calibration Coefficients 53 Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients 53 Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients 53 Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients 54 User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients 55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 43 44 45 45 45 45 45 49 49 49
pH Calibration Coefficients	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 43 44 44 45
Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 44 44 45
Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 43 44 45 45 45 45 45 45 49 50 52
Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 43 44 44 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 51 52 53
User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients55	SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 43 43 44 45 45 45 45 45 45 50 51 53
	 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors Temperature Calibration Coefficients Conductivity Calibration Coefficients Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors Temperature Calibration Coefficients Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients Altimeter Calibration Coefficients Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients Oxidation Coefficients PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients 	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 44 45 45 45 45 45 45 51 53 53 53
1	 SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors Temperature Calibration Coefficients Conductivity Calibration Coefficients Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors Temperature Calibration Coefficients Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients Altimeter Calibration Coefficients Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients Oxidation Coefficients PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients 	38 39 40 41 41 42 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 43 44 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 51 52 53 53 54

Table of Contents	
Calibration Coefficients for RS-232 Sensors Aanderaa Oxygen Optode Calibration Coefficients	
Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III – Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control	56
Serial Ports	56
CTD Serial Port Baud Rate, Data Bits, and Parity	58
Water Sampler	
Auto Fire	
Remote Bottle Firing	
TCP/IP Ports Miscellaneous	
Pump Control	
-	
Section 6: Configure Outputs	
Serial Data Output	
Serial Ports	
Shared File Output Remote Display	
Notes on Viewing Shared File in XML Format	
Notes on Converting Shared File in XML Format to	
Format Compatible with Spreadsheet Software	70
Mark Variables	
TCP/IP Out	
Data Format for TCP/IP Out	
Remote Display	
TCP/IP Ports	
SBE 11 <i>plus</i> Alarms	
SBE 14 Remote Display PC Alarms	
Header Form	
Diagnostics	
Section 7: Display - Setting Up Seasave Displays	
Adding New Display Window	
Importing Display Window	
Editing Display Window	
Exporting Display Window	
Printing Display Window	
Resizing Plot Display Window	83
Fixed Display	
Scrolled Display	
Plot Display	
Plot Setup Tab Axis Tabs	
Print Options Tab	
Save Options Tab	
Copy Options Tab	
Viewing Seasave Plots	
Status Display	94
NMEA Display	
Remote Display	95
Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control -	
Real-Time Data Acquisition	
Starting and Stopping Real-Time Data Acquisition	
Troubleshooting	
Firing Bottles	
Firing Bottles by Command from Seasave	
Marking Scans	
Adding NMEA Data to .nav File Turning Pump On / Off	
- and - and out out	

Section 9: Archived Data - Displaying Archived Data	104
Section 10: Processing Data	106
Appendix I: Command Line Operation	108
Running Seasave with Command Line Parameters (general instructions) Running Seasave with Autostop Parameter	
Appendix II: Configure (.con or .xmlcon) File Format	111
Appendix III: Software Problems	116
Appendix IV: Derived Parameter Formulas	118
Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing	128
Appendix VI: Java Applications for Remote Display	
and Bottle Firing	131
Remote Display	131
Firing Bottles via TCP/IP from a Remote Computer	
Index	135

Section 1: Introduction

This section includes a brief description of SEASOFT V2 and its components, and a more detailed description of Seasave.

Sea-Bird welcomes suggestions for new features and enhancements of our products and/or documentation. Please contact us with any comments or suggestions (seabird@seabird.com or 425-643-9866). Our business hours are Monday through Friday, 0800 to 1700 Pacific Standard Time (1600 to 0100 Universal Time) in winter and 0800 to 1700 Pacific Daylight Time (1500 to 0000 Universal Time) the rest of the year.

Summary

Notes:

- Extensive testing has not shown any compatibility problems when using the software with a PC running Windows Vista.
- Limited testing has not shown any compatibility problems when using the software with Windows 7 -- the software installs and runs correctly. We do not anticipate any problems.

Note:

The following SEASOFT-DOS calibration modules are not available in SEASOFT V2:

- OXFIT compute oxygen calibration coefficients
- OXFITW compute oxygen calibration coefficients using Winkler titration values

• PHFIT – compute pH coefficients See the SEASOFT-DOS manual.

SEASOFT V2 consists of modular, menu-driven routines for acquisition, display, processing, and archiving of oceanographic data acquired with Sea-Bird equipment. SEASOFT V2 is designed to work with a PC running Windows 2000 or later.

SEASOFT V2 is actually several stand-alone programs:

• SeatermV2 (a *launcher* for Seaterm232, Seaterm485, and SeatermIM), SEATERM and SeatermAF terminal programs that send commands for status, setup, data retrieval, and diagnostics to a wide variety of Sea-Bird instruments.

Note: SeatermV2 is used with our newest generation of instruments, which have the ability to output data in XML.

- Seasave V7 program that acquires and displays real-time and raw archived data for a variety of Sea-Bird instruments.
- SBE Data Processing program that converts, edits, processes, and plots data for a variety of Sea-Bird instruments
- Plot39 program for plotting SBE 39 and SBE 48 data

This manual covers only Seasave, which:

- acquires real-time, raw data (frequencies and voltages) and saves the **raw** data to the computer for later processing
- displays selected **raw and/or converted** (engineering units) real-time or archived data in text and plot displays

Additional Seasave features include the ability to:

- send commands to close water sampler bottles
- save user-input header information with the CTD data, providing information that is useful for identifying the data set
- output selected raw and converted (engineering units) data to a computer COM port or file on the computer
- set up pressure, altimeter, and bottom contact switch alarms in the computer running Seasave
- output data to and set up pressure, altimeter, and bottom contact switch alarms in an SBE 14 Remote Display
- set up pressure and altimeter alarms in an SBE 11plus Deck Unit
- mark real-time data to note significant events in a cast
- input commands from remote software via TCP/IP for controlling water sampler bottle firing
- output raw data and selected converted (engineering units) data to remote software via TCP/IP

System Requirements

Sea-Bird recommends the following minimum system requirements for SEASOFT V2: Windows 2000 or later, 500 MHz processor, 256 MB RAM, and 90 MB free disk space for installation.

Instruments Supported

Seasave supports the following Sea-Bird instruments:

- SBE 911*plus* and 917*plus* CTD system
- SBE 16 SEACAT C-T (optional pressure) Recorder
- SBE 16plus SEACAT C-T (optional pressure) Recorder
- SBE 16plus V2 SEACAT C-T (optional pressure) Recorder
- SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler
- SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler
- SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler
- SBE 21 SEACAT Thermosalinograph
- SBE 25 SEALOGGER CTD
- SBE 45 MicroTSG Thermosalinograph
- SBE 49 FastCAT CTD Sensor

Additionally, Seasave supports many other sensors / instruments interfacing with the instruments listed above, including Sea-Bird oxygen, pH, and ORP sensors; SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler, SBE 55 ECO Water Sampler; and assorted equipment from third party manufacturers.

Differences from Seasave-Win32

Seasave was previously available as Seasave-Win32. Seasave V7 is an entirely new version of Seasave. Following are the improvements and changes:

- More robust data acquisition and increased stability with a new architecture for data acquisition. Seasave V7 is actually two applications – Seasave.exe automatically launches SeasaveAcq.exe when data acquisition is commanded to start. Both programs run simultaneously on the same computer, communicating via TCP/IP sockets.
- 2. Easier-to-use and more intuitive user interface.
- 3. Support for transmission of data to a remote computer over TCP/IP, and remote bottle firing via TCP/IP.
- 4. Better graphics, including the ability to have different plot colors for downcast and upcast.
- 5. An unlimited number of displays can be active on the desktop at once (within the limitations of your computer's resources). Displays can be added, deleted, and modified without interrupting data acquisition.
- 6. Output from an SBE 9*plus* CTD integrated with an SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit (SBE 911*plus*) is now saved as a .hex file (was previously saved as a binary .dat file).
- 7. Support for pressure, altimeter, and bottom contact switch alarms in the computer running Seasave.

Section 2: Installation and Use

SEASOFT V2 requires approximately 90 MB of disk space during installation. Ensure there is room on your hard drive before proceeding. Sea-Bird recommends the following minimum system requirements: Windows 2000 or later, 500 MHz processor, and 256 MB RAM.

Installation

Note:

Sea-Bird supplies the current version of our software when you purchase an instrument. As software revisions occur, we post the revised software on our FTP site.

 You may not need the latest version. Our revisions often include improvements and new features related to one instrument, which may have little or no impact on your operation.

See our website (www.seabird.com) for the latest software version number, a description of the software changes, and instructions for downloading the software from the FTP site.

- 1. If not already installed, install Seasave and other Sea-Bird software programs on your computer using the supplied software CD:
 - A. Insert the CD in your CD drive.
 - B. Double click on **SeasoftV2_***date.***exe** (where *date* is the date the software release was created).
 - C. Follow the dialog box directions to install the software.

The default location for the software is c:\Program Files\Sea-Bird. Within that folder is a sub-directory for each program. The installation program allows you to install the desired components. Install all the components, or just install Seasave.

Seasave Use

Notes:

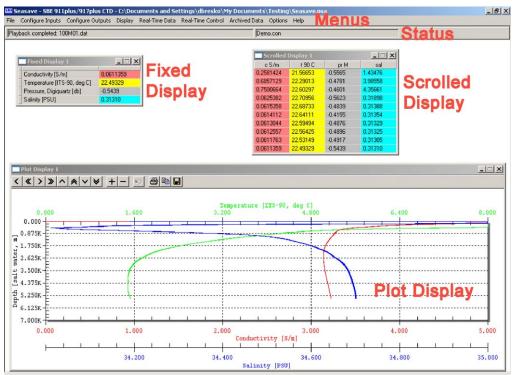
- When you start Seasave, you may get a message stating that Windows Firewall has blocked some features of this program to protect your computer, if TCP/IP output is enabled in the program setup (.psa) file. Click *Unblock* to permanently unblock the TCP/IP features of Seasave.
- Seasave can be run from the command line. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.

Seasave Window

To start Seasave:

- Double click on seasave.exe (default location c:/Program Files/Sea-Bird/SeasaveV7), or
- Left click on Start and follow the path Programs/Sea-Bird/SeasaveV7

Seasave's main window looks like this:



- Seasave title bar The title bar shows the selected instrument type (SBE 911plus / 917plus CTD in the example above) and the path and file name for the program setup (.psa) file. The .psa file contains all information entered in Configure Inputs and Configure Outputs (instrument configuration file path and name, CTD serial port, water sampler, TCP/IP input and output ports, serial data output, etc.) as well as size, placement, and setup for each display window.
- Menus The Menus contain options for setting up the instrument and the displays, as well as for starting data acquisition.
- Status display The Status display provides the following information:
 If Seasave is acquiring real-time data or playing archived data.
 - If Seasave is storing real-time data to a file; output data file name.
 - Instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file name.
 - To display or hide the Status, select Status in the Display menu.

Note:

Algorithms used to calculate derived parameters for output and/or display in Seasave are the same as used in SBE Data Processing's Derive and Data Conversion modules (with the exception of the oxygen, descent rate, & acceleration calculations). See Appendix IV: Derived Parameter Formulas.

Fixed Display 1	>
Conductivity [S/m]	0.0611359
Temperature [ITS-90, deg C]	22.49329
Pressure, Digiquartz (db)	-0.5439
Salinity [PSU]	0.31310

- Data display windows Seasave can display as many data windows as desired (within the limits of your computer's resources). The windows can be set up to display real-time data (conductivity, temperature, pressure, etc.) as well as calculated parameters such as salinity and sound velocity. The three windows types fixed, scrolled, and plot are briefly described below; their setup is described in detail in *Section 7: Display Setting Up Seasave Displays*.
 - The Fixed Display has a vertical list of the selected parameters to the left, and displays their current values to the right, and can be set up with one or two columns of data.

1	Modify or print display by right clicking in display and selecting desired option
---	---

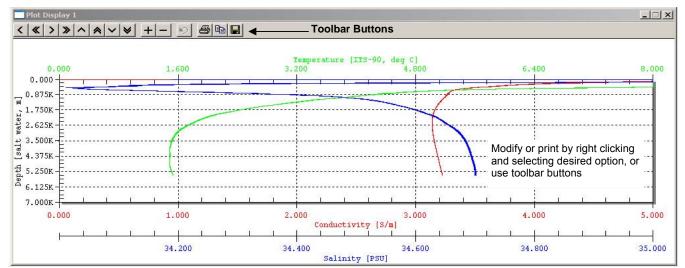
Fixed Display 1	-		
Conductivity [S/m]	3.4505003	Temperature [ITS-90, deg C]	6.96152
Pressure, Digiquartz [db]	4.5493	Salinity [PSU]	34.17756

Adjust column width by placing mouse cursor over line at number column header and dragging.

Scrolled I	Display 1			 Adjust column width by placing mouse cursor
c S/m	t 90 C	pr M	sal	over line and dragging.
0.2581424	21.56653	-0.5565	1.43476	
0.6857129	22.29013	-0.4781	3.98558	
0.7500664	22.60297	-0.4601	4.35661	
0.0625382	22.70956	-0.5623	0.31898	Modify or print by
0.0615358	22.68733	-0.4839	0.31388	right clicking in display and selecting
0.0614112	22.64111	-0.4155	0.31354	desired option
0.0613044	22.59494	-0.4876	0.31329	
0.0612557	22.56425	-0.4896	0.31325	
0.0611763	22.53149	-0.4917	0.31305	
0.0611359	22.49329	-0.5439	0.31310	

The Scrolled Display has a list of the selected parameters across the top, and displays the data in scrolling vertical columns.

The Plot Display plots one parameter on the y-axis and up to four parameters on the x-axis, or one parameter on the x-axis and up to four parameters on the y-axis.



Seasave Menus

Notes:

- The .psa file contains all information entered in Configure Inputs and Configure Outputs (instrument .con or .xmlcon file path and name, CTD serial port, water sampler, TCP/IP input and output ports, serial data output, etc.) as well as size, placement, and setup for each display window.
- When you click OK in the Configure Inputs and Configure Outputs dialog boxes, and/or create/modify a display, Seasave saves the changes to a temporary location. However, the changes are not saved to the program setup (.psa) file until you select Save Setup File or Save Setup File As in the File menu.
- A display setup (.dsa) file defines the size, placement, and setup for a display window. The information in the .dsa file is also incorporated into the program setup (.psa) file. You can import and export .dsa files, allowing you to create the desired displays once and then reuse them later for other instruments / deployments. See Section 7: Display – Setting Up Seasave Displays.

A brief description of Seasave's menus follows:

- File
 - Open Setup File Select a setup (.psa) file. In the Open dialog box, if you select *Open as read only*, Seasave will prompt you to enter a new file name when you next try to save the .psa file (it will not allow you to overwrite the existing file).
 - Save Setup File Save all the entered settings to the currently open .psa file.
 - Save Setup File As Save all the entered settings to a new .psa file.
 - Restore Setup File Discard all changes to settings (made in Configure Inputs, Configure Outputs, Display, and Options menus) since the last time you saved the .psa file.
 - Print Print a fixed, scrolled, or plot display. The Select Display dialog box appears when Print is selected; this allows you to select the desired display for printing. Note that you can also print a display by right-clicking in the desired display and selecting Print.
 - ► Exit Close Seasave.
 - Recent Setup Files Provides a list of the 10 most recently used .psa files.
- Configure Inputs setup of instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file (defining sensors and sensor coefficients), serial ports, water sampler, TCP/IP ports, miscellaneous parameters, and pump control for a custom 9*plus* CTD (see *Sections 3, 4, and 5: Configure Inputs*).
- Configure Outputs Set up of serial data output, serial ports, shared file output, mark variables, TCP/IP output and ports, SBE 11*plus* alarm, SBE 14 remote display and alarm, PC alarm, header form, and diagnostics (see *Section 6: Configure Outputs*).
- Display Set up of fixed, scrolled, and plot displays, as well as displays to view status and NMEA data (see *Section 7: Display Setting Up Seasave Displays*).
- Real-Time Data Acquire, process, and display real-time data (see *Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control Real-Time Data Acquisition*).
- Real-Time Control Control water sampler bottle firing, mark scans, and (custom 9*plus* CTD only) turn the CTD pump on or off (see *Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control Real-Time Data Acquisition*).
- Archived Data Process and display a previously acquired data file (see *Section 9: Archived Data*).

• Tools

Note:

The Display log file tools are available only if Keep a diagnostics log is selected on the Diagnostics tab in Configure Out. See Diagnostics in Section 6: Configure Outputs.

Notes:

- The program setup (.psa) file contains all information entered in Configure Inputs and Configure Outputs (instrument .con or .xmlcon file path and name, CTD serial port, water sampler, TCP/IP input and output ports, serial data output, etc.) as well as size, placement, and setup for each display window.
- The configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file defines the instrument – sensors, sensor channels, calibration coefficients, etc. Seasave uses this information to convert the raw data stream into engineering units for display during real-time data acquisition. Sea-Bird supplies a .con or .xmlcon file with each instrument. The .con or .xmlcon file must match the existing instrument configuration and contain current sensor calibration information.
- A display setup (.dsa) file defines the size, placement, and setup for a display window. The information in the .dsa file is also incorporated into the program setup (.psa) file. You can import and export .dsa files, allowing you to create the desired displays once and then reuse them later for other instruments / deployments. Even if you do not export the display setup to a separate .dsa file, the changes in the display are incorporated in the .psa file the next time you save the .psa file. See Section 7: Display Setting Up Seasave Displays.

- Convert shared file output .xml file to spreadsheet format Convert an output .xml file (from Shared File Output) to a tab-delimited .txt format that can be opened in Microsoft Excel. If selected, a dialog box appears, allowing you to browse to the desired .xml file and to select the path and file name for the output .txt file. After you select the input .xml file and enter the name for the output .txt file, click the Convert button. The resulting .txt file can be opened in Excel.
- Display log file for Seasave Display diagnostics output for Seasave.exe, which is the user-interface portion of the program.
- Display log file for Seasave Acq Display diagnostics output for SeasaveAcq.exe, which is the data acquisition portion of the program.

Options

•

- Prompt to save program setup changes If selected, when you exit Seasave (by selecting Exit in the File menu or clicking the close button in the upper right hand corner of the window), Seasave prompts you to save the program setup (.psa) file if desired.
- Automatically save program setup changes on exit If selected, when you exit Seasave (by selecting Exit in the File menu or clicking the close button in the upper right hand corner of the window), Seasave automatically saves the program setup (.psa) file before exiting.

Note: If neither *Prompt to save program setup changes* or *Automatically save program setup changes on exit* is selected, Seasave will not provide a warning and will not save changes to the program setup file before exiting.

- Confirm Instrument Configuration Change If selected, Save & Exit button in Configuration dialog box changes to Exit; when you click Exit, Seasave prompts you to save the configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file changes if desired. Otherwise, clicking Save & Exit automatically saves the configuration changes.
- Confirm Display Setup Change If selected, when you close a Display window, Seasave prompts you to save the display setup (.dsa) file if desired. If not selected, Seasave will not save the display settings to a .dsa file.
- Confirm Output File Overwrite If selected, Seasave provides a warning if you select an existing file name for a data output file and/or shared output file. Otherwise, Seasave does not provide a warning, and overwrites the data in the existing file.
- Check Scan Length If selected, Seasave checks the data scan length against the expected length (based on setup of the .con or .xmlcon file) during real-time data acquisition and/or archived data playback; if the scan length does not match the .con or .xmlcon file, it provides a warning that there is an error. Otherwise, Seasave does not provide a warning. Regardless of whether Check Scan Length is selected, if there is a scan length error Seasave continues with real-time data acquisition (saving the raw data to a file), but does not show or plot data in the Seasave displays.
- Compare Serial Numbers (Applicable only to Archived Data playback) If selected, Seasave checks the temperature and conductivity sensor serial numbers in the data file header against the serial numbers in the .con or .xmlcon file; if the serial numbers do not match, it provides a warning that there is an error, but continues with playback.
- Maximized plot may cover Seasave If selected, when you maximize a plot display it fills the entire monitor screen, covering up the Seasave title bar, menus, and status bar. Otherwise, a maximized plot display remains within the Seasave window.
- Help Help files contain much of the same information in this manual.

Getting Started

Note:

.dat files were created by older versions of Seasave (Version < 6.0) from the real-time data stream from an SBE 911*plus*. Displaying Archived Data - Sea-Bird Demo Files

Seasave can be used to display archived raw data in a .hex or .dat file. Sea-Bird provides example files with the software to assist you in learning how to use Seasave. These files are automatically installed on your hard drive when you install Seasave; the default location is:

C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7-Demo

The demo files include:

- a data file demo.hex
- an instrument configuration file demo.con (defines instrument sensors, calibration coefficients, etc.)
- a program setup file demo.psa. The .psa file defines all information entered in Configure Inputs and Configure Outputs (instrument .con or .xmlcon file path and name, CTD serial port, water sampler, TCP/IP input and output ports, serial data output, etc.) as well as the size, placement, and setup for each display window.

Follow these steps to use Seasave to display archived data:

- In the File menu, select Open Setup File. The Open dialog box appears. Browse to the desired file (default location C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7-Demo), select demo.psa, and click OK. The display windows will now correspond to the selected .psa file.
- 2. In the Archived Data menu, select Start.
- 3. The Playback Archived Data dialog box appears (see Section 9: Archived Data Displaying Archived Data):
 - A. On the File tab, click Select Data File. The Select Data File dialog box appears. Browse to the desired file (default location C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\ SeasaveV7-Demo\demo.hex) and click Open.
 - B. Click the Instrument Configuration tab. Click Open. The Select Instrument Configuration File dialog box appears. Browse to the desired file (default location C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\ SeasaveV7-Demo\demo.con) and click Open.
 - C. Click the File tab. Click Start. The example data will display.
- 4. As desired, modify and export the setup of the display windows (see *Section 7: Display Setting Up Seasave Displays*). Save the modified .psa file, and repeat Steps 2 and 3.

Note:

When modifying and saving the program setup (.psa) file, use a new file name to avoid overwriting the demo file.

Acquiring and Displaying Real-Time Data

Follow these steps to use Seasave to acquire and display real-time data:

- 1. Set up the instrument, and define input parameters (see *Sections 3, 4,* and *5: Configure Inputs*):
 - Instrument Configuration Set up the instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file, defining what sensors are integrated with the instrument, each sensor's calibration coefficients, and what other data is integrated with the data stream from the instrument.
 - Serial Ports Define COM ports and other communication parameters for CTD, water sampler and *9plus* pump control, serial data output, and SBE 14 Remote Display.
 - Water Sampler Enable and set up control of water sampler bottle firing.
 - TCP/IP Ports Define ports for communication with Seasave and with remote bottle firing software.
 - Miscellaneous Define miscellaneous parameters required for output of specific variables (depth, average sound velocity, descent rate, acceleration, oxygen, plume anomaly, potential temperature anomaly).
 - Pump Control Enable user pump control for a custom SBE 9plus.
- 2. Define output parameters (see Section 6: Configure Outputs):
 - Serial Data Out Enable and set up output of selected raw and/or converted data (engineering units) to a COM port on your computer.
 - Serial Ports Define COM ports and other communication parameters for CTD, water sampler and *9plus* pump control, serial data output, and SBE 14 Remote Display.
 - Shared File Out Enable and set up output of selected raw and/or converted data (engineering units) to a *shared* file on your computer.
 - Mark Variables Set up format for marking of selected data scans.
 - TCP/IP Out Enable and set up output of raw or converted data to TCP/IP ports.
 - TCP/IP Ports Define ports for communication with Seasave and with remote bottle firing software.
 - SBE 11plus Alarms (for SBE 9plus / 11plus only) Enable and set up 11plus Deck Unit alarm (minimum and maximum pressure alarm, and altimeter alarm if altimeter integrated with 9plus CTD).
 - SBE 14 Remote Display (if SBE 14 connected to a computer COM port) Enable and set up output of data to an SBE 14, and set up SBE 14 alarm (minimum and maximum pressure alarm, altimeter alarm if altimeter integrated with CTD, and bottom contact switch alarm if bottom contact switch integrated with CTD).
 - PC Alarms Enable and set up alarm in the computer running Seasave (minimum and maximum pressure alarm, altimeter alarm if altimeter integrated with CTD, and bottom contact switch alarm if bottom contact switch integrated with CTD).
 - Header Form Create a customized header for the data.
 - Diagnostics Enable and set up diagnostic outputs, to assist in troubleshooting if you encounter difficulty running the program.
- Define Seasave displays. Seasave can have an unlimited number of data displays (limited only by the resources of your computer). Three types of data displays are available: fixed, scrolled, and plot displays. Additionally, you can open a Status display and a NMEA display. See Section 7: Display - Setting Up Seasave Displays.
- 4. Start real-time data acquisition. If applicable (and if enabled in Steps 1 and 2), fire bottles, mark scans, and / or send Lat/Lon data to a file during acquisition. See *Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control Real-Time Data Acquisition*.

Note:

Serial ports and TCP/IP ports can be defined in Configure Inputs and/or Configure Outputs. If you make changes in one dialog box those changes will appear when you open the other dialog box.

File Formats

Notes:

- Configuration files (.con or .xmlcon) can also be opened, viewed, and modified with DisplayConFile.exe, a utility that is installed in the same folder as SBE Data Processing. Right click on the desired configuration file, select Open With, and select DisplayConFile. This utility is often used at Sea-Bird to quickly open and view a configuration file for troubleshooting purposes, without needing to go through the additional steps of selecting the file in SBE Data Processing or Seasave.
- We recommend that you do not open .xmlcon files with a text editor (i.e., Notepad, Wordpad, etc.).

File extensions are used by SEASOFT to indicate the file type.

Inp	ut	files	

Extension	Description
	Instrument configuration - number and type of sensors, channel assigned to each sensor, and calibration coefficients. Seasave
	uses this information to interpret raw data from instrument.
	Latest version of configuration file for your instrument is
	supplied by Sea-Bird when instrument is purchased, upgraded,
	calibrated. If you make changes to instrument (add or remove
.con or	sensors, recalibrate, etc.), you must update configuration file.
.xmlcon	Can be viewed and/or modified in Seasave's Configure Inputs of
	Instrument Configuration tab (or in SBE Data Processing).
	• .xmlcon files, written in XML format, were introduced with
	SBE Data Processing and Seasave 7.20a. Versions 7.20a and
	later allow you to open a .con or a .xmlcon file, and to save th
	configuration to a .con or a .xmlcon file.
	Seasave display setup file – defines size, placement, and setup
	for a display window. Information in .dsa file is also
_	incorporated into program setup (.psa) file. You can import and
.dsa	export .dsa files, allowing you to create desired displays once
	and then reuse them for other instruments / deployments. Even
	you do not save display setup in a separate .dsa file, display
	 changes are incorporated in .psa file next time you save .psa file Seasave program setup file - all information entered in
	Configure Inputs and Configure Outputs (instrument .con or
	.xmlcon file path and name, serial ports, water sampler, TCP/
	input and output ports, serial data output, etc.) as well as size,
	placement, and setup for each display window. The .psa file
	can be selected and saved in Seasave's File menu. Note that
	when you start Seasave, it always opens to most recently used
	.psa file.
	Default location for Seasave .psa files is
	%USERPROFILE%\Application Data\Sea-Bird\Seasave\
	(example c:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\
	Application Data\Sea-Bird\Seasave\Seasave.psa).
	Seasave.ini contains a list of paths and file names for recently
	used .psa files. To view, click File and select Recent Setup
.psa	Files. Seasave.ini is in
	%USERPROFILE%\Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird\ (example c:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\
	Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird\Seasave.ini)
	• Seasave Remote program setup file, comparable to Seasave
	program setup file described above.
	Default location for Seasave Remote .psa files is
	%USERPROFILE%\Application Data\Sea-Bird\SeasaveRem\
	(example c:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\
	Application Data\Sea-Bird\SeasaveRem\SeasaveRem.psa).
	SeasaveRem.ini contains a list of paths and file names for
	recently used .psa files. To view, click File and select Recent
	Setup Files. SeasaveRem.ini is in
	%USERPROFILE%\Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird\ (avample c:\Documents and Settings\dbrasko\
	(example c:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\ Local Settings\Apps\Sea-Bird\SeasaveRem.ini)
	Sensor calibration coefficient file. This file can be exported
	and/or imported from the dialog box for a sensor. This allows
.xml	you to move a sensor from one instrument to another and update
	the instrument's .con or .xmlcon file while eliminating need for
	typing or resulting possibility of typographical errors.
	See .con extension above.

Output files:

Extension	Description		
	Bottle log information - output bottle file, containing bottle firing sequence number and position, date, time, and beginning and ending scan numbers for each bottle closure. Scan numbers correspond to approximately 1.5-second duration for each		
.bl	bottle. Seasave writes information to file each time a bottle fire confirmation is received from SBE 32 Carousel, SBE 55 ECO Water Sampler, or (only when used with 911 <i>plus</i>) G.O. 1016 Rosette. Can be used by SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module.		
.bmp	Bitmap graphic output from Plot display when you click Save to file icon in plot toolbar or right click in plot and select <i>Save as</i> .		
.dat	Data - binary raw data file created by old versions (< 6.0) of Seasave from 911 <i>plus</i> real-time data. File includes header information. Can be used by SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module.		
.hdr	Header – Includes same header information (software version, serial numbers, instrument configuration, etc.) as in data file.		
.hex	 Data: Hex raw data file created by Seasave from real-time data from SBE 9plus, 16, 16plus, 16plus V2, 19, 19plus, 19plus V2, 21, 25, or 49. Data uploaded from memory of SBE 16, 16plus, 16plus-IM, 16plus V2, 16plus-IM V2, 17plus (used with SBE 9plus CTD) 19, 19plus, 19plus V2, 21, or 25. Converted (engineering units) data file created by Seasave from real-time data 		
	stream from SBE 45. File includes header information. Can be used by SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module.		
.jpg	JPEG graphic output from Plot display when you click Save to file icon in plot toolbar or right click in plot and select <i>Save as</i> .		
.mrk Mark scan information - output marker file containing sequential mark r system time, and data for selected variables. Seasave writes information user clicks on Mark Scan during data acquisition to mark significant eve Can be used by SBE Data Processing's Mark Scan module.			
.nav	Navigation information - output navigation file (for system integrated with NMEA navigational device) containing latitude, longitude, time, scan number, and pressure. Seasave writes information to file when user clicks on Add to .nav File in NMEA Display during data acquisition to mark significant events in cast.		
	Text file:		
	 Output file created if you configure Seasave to output data to a shared .txt file. Program setup report file, which documents .psa file settings; created when you click Report in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs dialog box. Seasave creates this as a <i>temporary</i> file; to save it to document your settings, select <i>Save and exit</i> and enter desired file name and location. Configuration report file, which documents .con or .xmlcon file settings, created 		
.txt	when you click Report in Configuration dialog box. Seasave creates this as a <i>temporary</i> file; to save it to document your settings, select <i>Save and exit</i> and enter desired file name and location.		
	 Seasave Diagnostics log files (default SSLog.txt and SALog.txt), created if you enable diagnostic log(s) on Diagnostics tab in Configure Outputs. Default location %USERPROFILE%\Application Data\Sea-Bird\ 		
	 (example c:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\Application Data\Sea-Bird\). Seasave Remote Diagnostics log file (default SRLog.txt), created if you enable a diagnostic log in Seasave Remote (Options menu, Diagnostics). Default location %USERPROFILE%\Application Data\Sea-Bird\ (example c:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\Application Data\Sea-Bird\). 		
.wmf	Windows metafile graphic from Plot display when you click Save to file icon in plot toolbar or right click in plot and select <i>Save as</i> .		
.xml	 File in XML format: Output file created if you configure Seasave to output data to a shared file, and select <i>XML format</i>. Note: You can later convert .xml file to a .txt file using the Tools menu. 		
	 Sensor calibration coefficient file. This file can be exported and/or imported from the dialog box for a sensor. This allows you to move a sensor from one instrument to another and update the instrument's .con or .xmlcon file while eliminating need for typing or resulting possibility of typographical errors. 		

Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I -Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file)

Note:

Setup of all parameters in Configure Inputs, including the **name and location** of the selected .con or .xmlcon file, is included in the Seasave program setup (.psa) file. To save the setup, you must save the .psa file (File menu / Save Setup File) before exiting Seasave. This section describes the setup of the instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file in Configure Inputs.

For setup of other items in Configure Inputs, see Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III – Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control.

Introduction

Notes:

- Sea-Bird supplies a .con or .xmlcon file with each instrument. **The .con** or .xmlcon file must match the existing instrument configuration and contain current sensor calibration information.
- Appendix II: Configure (.con or .xmlcon) File Format contains a lineby-line description of the contents of the file.

The instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file defines the instrument configuration (what sensors are integrated with the instrument and what channels are used by the sensors) and the sensor calibration coefficients. Seasave uses this information to convert the raw data stream into engineering units for display during real-time data acquisition or archived data playback.

The configuration file discussion is in two parts:

- Instrument Configuration (in this section): Configuration dialog box for each instrument (SBE 911/917plus, 16, 16plus, 16plus V2, 19, 19plus, 19plus V2, 21, 25, 45, and 49).
- Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II Calibration Coefficients: calculation of calibration coefficients for each type of frequency, A/D count, voltage, and RS-232 sensor.

Instrument Configuration

Note:

Unless noted otherwise, Seasave supports only one of each auxiliary sensor model on a CTD (for example, you cannot specify two Chelsea Minitracka fluorometers, but you can specify a Chelsea Minitracka and a Chelsea UV Aquatracka fluorometer. See the sensor descriptions in Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II – Calibration Coefficients for those sensors that Seasave supports in a redundant configuration (two or more of the same model interfacing with the CTD). The discussion of instrument configuration is in two parts:

- General description of how to view, modify, or create a .con or .xmlcon file
- Detailed description of the Configuration dialog box for each instrument

Viewing, Modifying, or Creating .con or .xmlcon File

- 1. **To create a new .con or .xmlcon file**: Click Configure Inputs. In the Configure Inputs dialog box, click the Instrument Configuration tab. Click Create. In the Select an Instrument dialog box, select the desired instrument and click OK. Go to Step 3.
- 2. To select and view or modify an existing .con or .xmlcon file: Click Configure Inputs. In the Configure Inputs dialog box, click the Instrument Configuration tab. Click Open. In the Select Instrument Configuration File dialog box, browse to the desired file and click Open. The configuration information appears on the Instrument Configuration tab. An example is shown for the SBE 9*plus*.

Open Create Modify Configuration file opened S Instrument type S Frequency channels suppressed Z Voltage words suppressed Z Computer interface F Scans to average T NMEA position data added NMEA time added NMEA device connected to O Surface par voltage added S Scan time added N L, Frequency T	2 18-232C 10 10 1eck unit 1es	but selections cannot be
Configuration file opened S Instrument type S Frequency channels suppressed S Voltage words suppressed S Computer interface F Scans to average NMEA position data added NMEA depth data added NMEA time addeed NMEA time addeed S Surface par voltage added S Scan time added S Channel S 1. Frequency C	11 Iplus/917plus CTD KS-232C Yes Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo	This screen provides an easy way to view configuration, but selections cannot be
Configuration file opened S Instrument type S Frequency channels suppressed 2 Voltage words suppressed 2 Computer interface F Scans to average NMEA position data added NMEA depth data added NMEA time added MMEA time added S Surface par voltage added S Scan time added S Channel S I. Frequency C	11 Iplus/917plus CTD KS-232C Yes Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo	This screen provides an easy way to view configuration, but selections
Instrument type Frequency channels suppressed Voltage words suppressed Computer interface Scans to average NMEA depth data added NMEA depth data added Surface par voltage added Scan time added Channel Scan time added Channel Scan time added Scan time added NEA depth data added NMEA depth data added Scan time added	11 Iplus/917plus CTD KS-232C Yes Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo	This screen provides an easy way to view configuration, but selections cannot be
Instrument type Frequency channels suppressed Voltage words suppressed Computer interface Scans to average NMEA depth data added NMEA depth data added Surface par voltage added Scan time added Channel Scan time added Channel Scan time added Scan time added NEA depth data added NMEA depth data added Scan time added	11 Iplus/917plus CTD KS-232C Yes Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo	This screen provides an easy way to view configuration, but selections cannot be
Instrument type Frequency channels suppressed Voltage words suppressed Computer interface Scans to average NMEA depth data added NMEA depth data added Surface par voltage added Scan time added Channel Scan time added Channel Scan time added Scan time added NEA depth data added NMEA depth data added Scan time added	11 Iplus/917plus CTD KS-232C Yes Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo Jo	provides an easy way to view configuration, but selections cannot be
Frequency channels suppressed 2 Voltage words suppressed 2 Computer interface 8 Scans to average 1 NMEA position data added 1 NMEA depth data added 1 NMEA divide added 1 NMEA divide connected to 1 Scan time added 1 Scan time added 1 Channel 2 1. Frequency 1 2. Frequency 1	IS-232C Yes Ja Ja La Leck unit Yes	provides an easy way to view configuration, but selections cannot be
Voltage words suppressed 2 Computer interface F Scans to average 1 NMEA position data added 1 NMEA depth data added 1 NMEA device connected to 2 Surface par voltage added 1 Channel 2 1. Frequency 2 2. Frequency 2	2 18-232C 10 10 1eck unit 1es	easy way to view configuration, but selections cannot be
Computer interface F Scans to average T NMEA position data added M NMEA depth data added M NMEA time added M Surface par voltage added M Scan time added M Channel S 1. Frequency C	S-232C /es lo lo leck unit /es	easy way to view configuration, but selections cannot be
Scans to average NMEA position data added NMEA depth data added NMEA time added NMEA device connected to Surface par voltage added Scan time added Channel Si Frequency T2. Frequency C	res la la leck unit res	view configuration, but selections cannot be
NMEA position data added NMEA depth data added NMEA depth data added NMEA time added NMEA device connected to Surface par voltage added Scan time added N Channel S 1. Frequency T 2. Frequency C	res lo lo leck unit res	configuration, but selections cannot be
NMEA depth data added NMEA time added NMEA device connected to MEA device connected to Surface par voltage added MEA device Scan time added MEA device Channel Stranel 1. Frequency T 2. Frequency T	lo lo leck unit fes	but selections cannot be
NMEA time added NMEA time added NMEA device connected to dot Surface par voltage added dot Scan time added dot Channel S 1. Frequency C	ło leck unit ćes	but selections cannot be
NMEA device connected to o Surface par voltage added o Scan time added o Channel o 1. Frequency T 2. Frequency O	leck unit /es	cannot be
Surface par voltage added Scan time added Channel S 1. Frequency 1 2. Frequency C	res	
Scan time added Channel S 1. Frequency T 2. Frequency C		I modified here
ChannelS1. Frequency12. Frequency0		
1. Frequency 1 2. Frequency (10	click Modify to
2. Frequency (Gensor	change
	emperature	
	Conductivity	configuration
3. Frequency F	Pressure, Digiquartz with TC	and/or to view
	H	calibration
)xygen, SBE 43	agofficiente
	luorometer, Biospherical Natura	Ucenicients.
	ltimeter	
	Jnavailable	-
a cottov GAG2 0	BADIQuifaca Irradianca	
Report Help	OK Cancel	

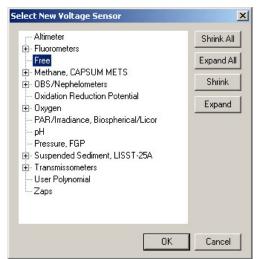
Click Modify to bring up a dialog box to change the configuration and/or view calibration coefficients.

3. The Configuration dialog box appears. Selections at the top are different for each instrument. An example is shown for the SBE 9*plus*.

requency channels oltage words suppr	1	
omputer interface	BS-232C V	
cans to average	1	
NMEA position d	ata added 🛛 🗖 NMEA depth da	ta added
NMEA device co	nnected to deck unit 🛛 🗖 NMEA time add	ed
NMEA device co	nnected to PC	
Surface PAR vol	tage added 🛛 🗖 Scan time adde	4
Channel	Sensor	New
1. Frequency	Temperature	Open
2. Frequency	Conductivity	open
3. Frequency	Pressure, Digiquartz with TC	Save
4. A/D voltage 0	pH	Save As
5. A/D voltage 1	Oxygen, SBE 43	
6. A/D voltage 2	Fluorometer, Biospherical Natural	Select
7. A/D voltage 3	Altimeter	oelect
8. SPAR voltage	Unavailable	Modify
9. SPAR voltage	SPAR/Surface Irradiance	

All Instrument Configuration dialog boxes include:

- List of instrument configuration options at the top (instrumentspecific), such as number of auxiliary channels, pressure sensor type, and addition of Surface PAR and NMEA to the CTD data string.
- Channel/Sensor Table: This table reflects the options selected at the top (for example, the number of voltage sensors listed in the table agrees with the user-selection for External voltage channels). Shaded sensors cannot be removed or changed to another type of sensor. All others are optional.
 - To change a sensor type and input its calibration coefficients: After you specify the number of frequency and/or voltage channels at the top of the dialog box, click a (non-shaded) sensor and click Select to pick a different sensor for that channel (or right click on the sensor and select Select New . . Sensor). A dialog box with a list of sensors appears.



Double click on the desired sensor. The Calibration Coefficients dialog box appears. An example is shown below for a pH sensor:

pН				×
Serial number				
Calibration date				
Slope 0.0000				
Offset 0.0000				
Import	Export	OK	Cancel	

Enter the desired values and click OK.

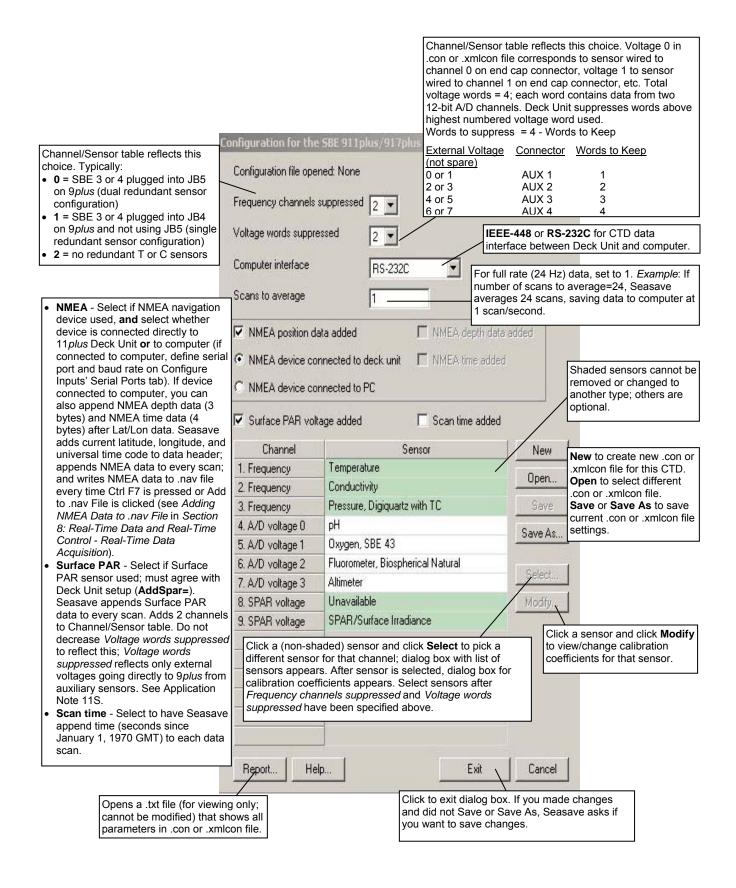
> To change a sensor's calibration coefficients:

In the Configuration dialog box, click a sensor and click **Modify** to change the calibration coefficients for that sensor (or right click on the sensor and select *Modify* . . *Calibration*, or double click on the sensor). The Calibration Coefficients dialog box appears (example shown above). See Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II - Calibration Coefficients for calculation of coefficients.

Note:

For details on using the Import and Export buttons in the sensor dialog box, see Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients in Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II – Calibration Coefficients.

SBE 9plus Configuration



Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in SEATERM* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in SEATERM to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the *9plus* and *11plus* with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

SBE 11plus V 5.1f

Number of scans to average = 1 (11plus reads this from .con or .xmlcon file in Seasave after Deck Unit is reset.)

pressure baud rate = 9600

NMEA baud rate = 4800

surface PAR voltage added to scan (Enabling of surface PAR [ADDSPAR=] must match Surface PAR voltage added in

.con or .xmlcon file.)
A/D offset = 0

GPIB address = 1

(GPIB address must be 1 [GPIB=1] to use Seasave, if *Computer interface* is IEEE-488 (GPIB) in .con or .xmlcon file.)

advance primary conductivity 0.073 seconds

advance secondary conductivity 0.073 seconds

autorun on power up is disabled

SBE 16 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration

Channel/Sensor table reflects this choice. Must agree with SBE 16 setup for SVn (n=0, 1, 2, 3, or 4); see reply from DS . Voltage channel 0 in .con or .xmlcon file corresponds to sensor wired to channel 0 on end cap	Configuration for the SBE 16 Seacat CTD Configuration file opened: None		Strain gauge, Digiquartz with or without temperature compensation, or no pressure sensor. If <i>no pressure sensor</i> or <i>Digiquartz without Temp Comp</i> is selected, Data button accesses dialog box to input additional parameter(s) needed to process data.											
connector, voltage channel 1	Pressure sensor type	No Pressure Sensor 🖉 📃 Data												
corresponds to sensor wired to channel 1 on end cap connector, etc.	External voltage chanr	nels 2 💌	See reply from D pressure sensor		etermine strain gauge									
Time between scans. Used to calculate elapsed time, if you select time as a parameter for a display window. Must agree with SBE 16 setup (SI); see reply from DS .	Firmware version	Version >= 4.0	Select to have Seasave append time (seconds since January 1, 1970 GMT) to each data scan. Shaded sensors cannot be removed or changed to another type of sensor. All others are optional.											
	Sample interval second	1												
Select if using with deck unit connected	Channel	Senso	or 🖉	New										
to NMEA navigation device. Seasave adds current latitude, longitude, and	1. Frequency	Temperature		0	New to create new .con or .xmlcon file for this									
universal time code to data header;	2. Frequency	Conductivity		Open	CTD.									
appends NMEA data to every scan; and writes NMEA data to .nav file every	3. A/D voltage 0	User Polynomial		Save	Open to select different .con or .xmlcon file.									
time Ctrl F7 is pressed or Add to .nav File is clicked (see <i>Adding NMEA Data</i>	4. A/D voltage 1	PAR/Irradiance, Biosphe	erical/Licor	Save As	Save or Save As to save current .con or									
to .nav File in Section 8: Real-Time					.xmlcon file settings.									
Data and Real-Time Control - Real- Time Data Acquisition).	Click a (non-shaded) sensor and click Select to pick a different sensor for that channel. A dialog box with a list of sensors appears. Select sensors after number of voltage channels have been specified above.													
Opens a .txt file (for viewing only; cannot be modified) that shows all parameters in .con or .xmlcon file.	Report Help		Exit	Cancel										
Click to exit dialog box. If you made changes and did not Save or Save As, Seasave asks if you want to save changes.														
	ATERM that log box above. Shown EATERM to modify h Seasave, as well as													
any explanatory information. SEACAT V4.0h SERIAL NO. 1814 07/14/95 09:52:52.082														
<pre>(If pressure sensor installed, pressure sensor information appears here in status response; must match Pressure sensor type in .con or .xmlcon file.) clk = 32767.789, iop = 103, vmain = 8.9, vlith = 5.9 sample interval = 15 sec (Sample interval [SI] must match Sample interval seconds in .con or .xmlcon file</pre>														
								delay before measuring volts = 4 seconds						
								samples = 0, free = 173880, lwait = 0 msec						
	<pre>no. of volts sampled = 2 (Number of auxiliary voltage sensors enabled [SVn] must match External voltag channels in .con or .xmlcon file.)</pre>													
	mode = 1	normal												

logdata = NO

SBE 16 plus SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration

The SBE 16*plus* can interface with one SBE 38 secondary temperature sensor, one SBE 50 pressure sensor, **or** up to two Pro-Oceanus Gas Tension Devices (GTDs) through the SBE 16*plus* optional RS-232 connector. Data from an SBE 50 pressure sensor is appended to the data stream, and does not replace the (optional) internally mounted pressure sensor data.

Channel/Sensor table reflects this choice (0, 1, 2, 3, or 4). Must agree with 16 <i>plus</i> setup for VoltN= (N=0, 1, 2, and 3); see reply from DS . Voltage channel 0 in .con or .xmlcon file corresponds to first external voltage in data stream, voltage channel 1 to second external	Configuration for the Configuration file open	SBE 16plus Seacat sed: None field below	perature compensative sensor is selected, additional parameter ith 16 <i>plus</i> setup (PT only to 16 <i>plus</i> interna- ent has no internally ng with SBE 50 pres- nere and then select	sensor: strain gauge, Digiquartz tion, or no pressure sensor. If <i>no</i> Data button accesses a dialog box r needed to process data. Must ype=); see reply from DS . Selection ally mounted pressure sensor; if mounted pressure sensor but is sure sensor, select <i>No pressure</i> SBE 50 in Serial RS-232C sensor without temperature compensation	
voltage in data stream, etc.	Pressure sensor type	Strain Gauge	▼ Data		
Time between scans. Must agree 16 <i>plus</i> setup (SampleInterval=); see reply from DS .	External voltage chani Serial RS-232C sensoi Sample interval secon	nels 2 💌 Temperature, SBE 38 💌	1 SBE 50 pressure (dissolved oxygen 16 <i>plus</i> setup; see	secondary temperature), e sensor, or up to 2 GTDs or nitrogen). Must agree with reply from DS . Channel/Sensor sensors below voltage channels.	
Select if using with deck unit	NMEA position data added Shaded sensors cannot be removed or changed to another type of sensor. All others are optional.				
connected to NMEA navigation device. Seasave adds current	Channel	Sensor	New		
latitude, longitude, and universal	1. Count	Temperature		New to create new .con or	
time code to data header;			Open	.xmlcon file for this CTD.	
appends NMEA data to every scan; and writes NMEA data to	2. Frequency	Conductivity /		Open to select different .con or .xmlcon file.	
.nav file every time Ctrl F7 is	3. Count	Pressure, Strain Gauge	Sav	Save or Save As to save	
pressed or Add to .nav File is	4. A/D voltage 0	Oxygen, SBE 43	-	current .con or .xmlcon file	
clicked (see Adding NMEA Data to .nav File in Section 8: Real-				settings.	
Time Data and Real-Time	5. A/D voltage 1	•			
Control - Real-Time Data	6. Serial RS-232	Temperature, SBE 38			
Acquisition).			Selec	t	
that channel.	A dialog box with a lis	ick Select to pick a different st of sensors appears. Select ave been specified above.		and click Modify to change calibration	
			_/		
Opens a .txt file (for cannot be modified) parameters in .con	viewing only;	Click to exit dialog box. If you not Save or Save As, Seasa ave changes.			

Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in SEATERM* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in SEATERM to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the SBE 16*plus* with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

SBE 16plus V 1.6e SERIAL NO. 4300 03 Mar 2005 14:11:48
vbatt = 10.3, vlith = 8.5, ioper = 62.5 ma,
ipump = 21.6 ma, iext01 = 76.2 ma, iserial = 48.2 ma
status = not logging
sample interval = 10 seconds, number of measurements
per sample = 2
(Sample interval [SampleInterval=] must match Sample interval seconds in .con or

samples = 823, free = 465210

.xmlcon file.)

run pump during sample, delay before sampling =
2.0 seconds

transmit real-time = yes
(Real-time data transmission must be enabled [TxRealTime=Y] to acquire data
in Seasave.)

battery cutoff = 7.5 volts

pressure sensor = strain gauge, range = 1000.0
(Internal pressure sensor [PType=] must match Pressure sensor type in .con or
.xmlcon file.)

SBE 38 = yes, SBE 50 = no, Gas Tension Device = no (Selection/enabling of RS-232 sensors [SBE38=, SBE50=, GTD=, DualGTD=] must match *Serial RS-232C sensor* in .con or .xmlcon file.)

Ext Volt 0 = yes, Ext Volt 1 = yes, Ext Volt 2 = no, Ext Volt 3 = no

(Number of external voltage sensors enabled [Volt0= through Volt3=] must match *External voltage channels* in .con or .xmlcon file.)

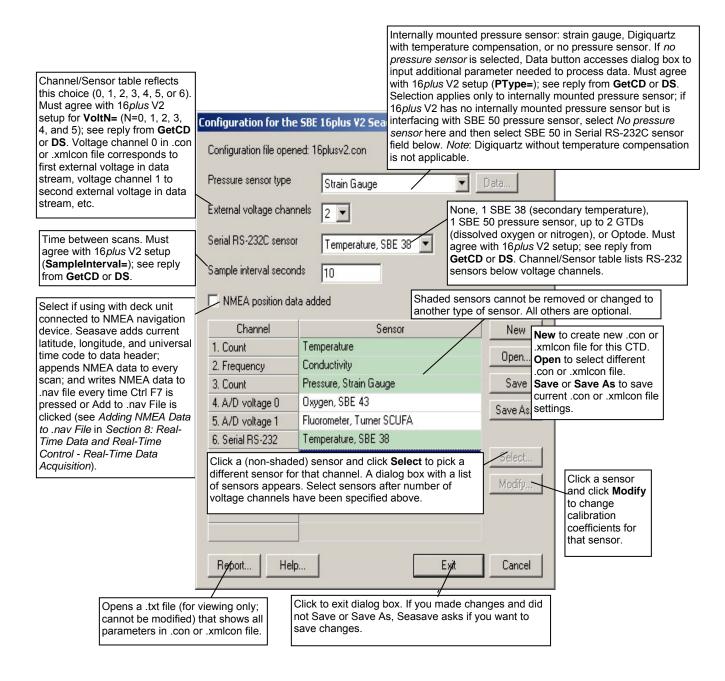
echo commands = yes

output format = raw HEX
(Output format must be set to raw Hex [OutputFormat=0] to acquire data
in Seasave.)

serial sync mode disabled
(Serial sync mode must be disabled [SyncMode=N] to acquire data in Seasave.)

SBE 16plus V2 SEACAT C-T Recorder Configuration

The SBE 16*plus* V2 can interface with one SBE 38 secondary temperature sensor, one SBE 50 pressure sensor, **or** up to two Pro-Oceanus Gas Tension Devices (GTDs) through the SBE 16*plus* RS-232 sensor connector. Data from an SBE 50 pressure sensor is appended to the data stream, and does not replace the (optional) internally mounted pressure sensor data.



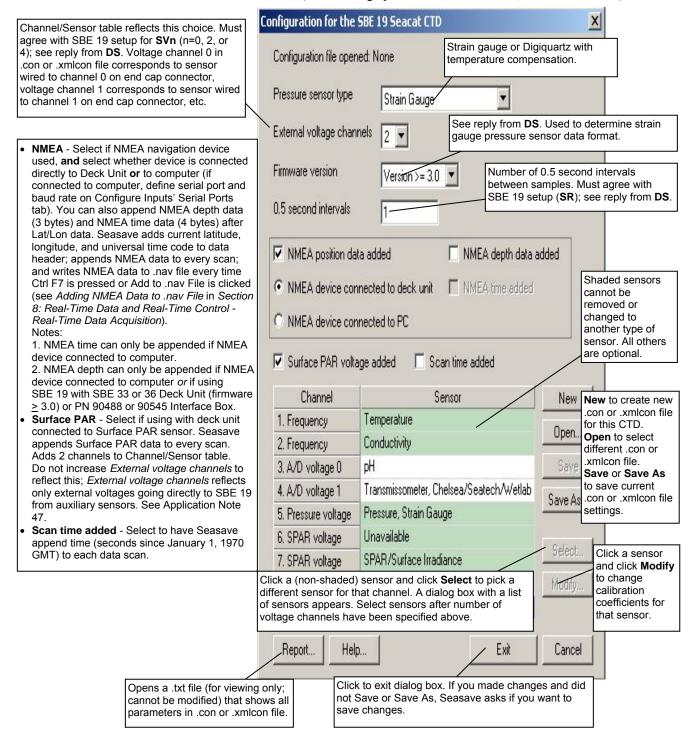
Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in a terminal program* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in the terminal program to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the SBE 16*plus* V2 with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

SBE 16plus V 2.0 SERIAL NO. 6001 24 Oct 2007 14:11:48 vbatt = 10.3, vlith = 8.5, ioper = 62.5 ma, ipump = 21.6 ma, iext01 = 76.2 ma, iserial = 48.2 ma status = not logging samples = 0, free = 3463060sample interval = 10 seconds, number of measurements per sample = 1(Sample interval [SampleInterval=] must match Sample interval seconds in .con or .xmlcon file.) pump = run pump during sample, delay before sampling = 2.0 seconds transmit real-time = yes (Real-time data transmission must be enabled [TxRealTime=Y] to acquire data in Seasave.) battery cutoff = 7.5 volts pressure sensor = strain gauge, range = 1000.0 (Internal pressure sensor [PType=] must match Pressure sensor type in .con or .xmlcon file.) SBE 38 = yes, SBE 50 = no, OPTODE = no, Gas Tension Device = no (Selection/enabling of RS-232 sensors [SBE38=, SBE50=, Optode=, GTD=, DualGTD=] must match Serial RS-232C sensor in .con or .xmlcon file.) Ext Volt 0 = yes, Ext Volt 1 = yes, Ext Volt 2 = no, Ext Volt 3 = no, Ext Volt 4 = no, Ext Volt 5 = no (Number of external voltage sensors enabled [Volt0= through Volt5=] must match *External voltage channels* in .con or .xmlcon file.) echo characters = yes output format = raw HEX (Output format must be set to raw Hex [OutputFormat=0] to acquire data in Seasave.) serial sync mode disabled

(Serial sync mode must be disabled [SyncMode=N] to acquire data in Seasave.)

SBE 19 SEACAT Profiler Configuration

Seasave always treats the SBE 19 as if it is a Profiling instrument (i.e., it is in Profiling mode). If your SBE 19 is in Moored Mode, you must treat it like an SBE 16 (when setting up the .con or .xmlcon file, select the SBE 16).



Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in SEATERM* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in SEATERM to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the SBE 19 with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

SEACAT PROFILER V3.1B SN 936 02/10/94 13:33:23.989

strain gauge pressure sensor: S/N = 12345, range = 1000 psia, tc = 240

(Pressure sensor (strain gauge or Digiquartz) must match *Pressure sensor type* in .con or .xmlcon file.)

clk = 32767.766 iop = 172 vmain = 8.1 vlith = 5.8

mode = PROFILE ncasts = 0

(Mode must be profile [MP] if setting up .con or .xmlcon file for SBE 19; create .con or .xmlcon file for SBE 16 for SBE 19 in moored mode [MM].)

sample rate = 1 scan every 0.5 seconds
(Sample rate [SR] must match 0.5 second intervals in .con or .xmlcon file.)

minimum raw conductivity frequency for pump turn on =
3206 hertz

pump delay = 40 seconds

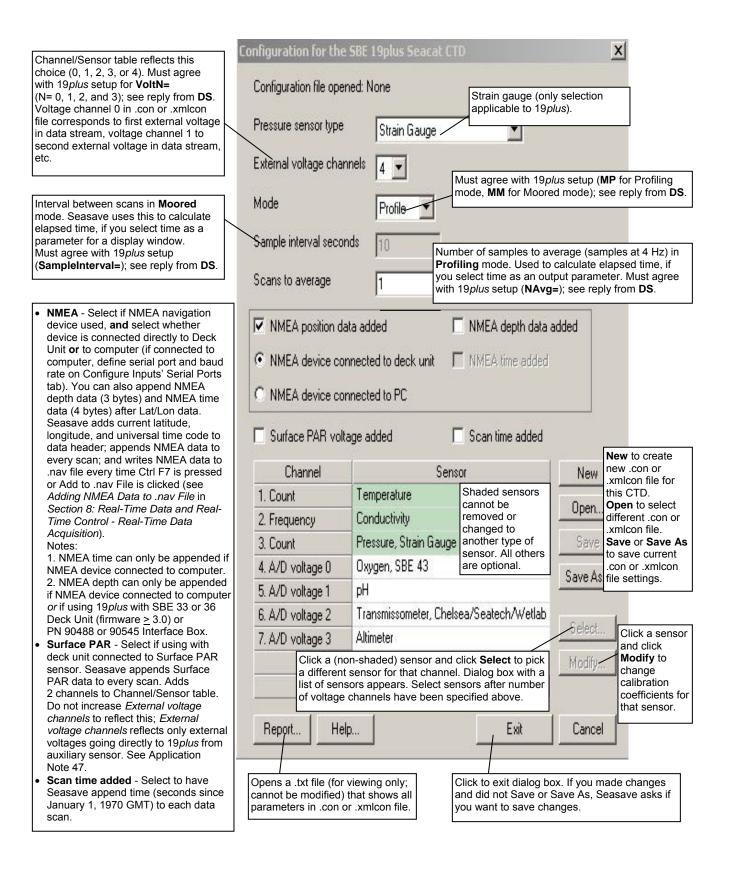
samples = 0 free = 174126 lwait = 0 msec

battery cutoff = 7.2 volts

number of voltages sampled = 2
(Number of auxiliary voltage sensors enabled [SVn] must match External voltage
channels in .con or .xmlcon file.)

logdata = NO

SBE 19plus SEACAT Profiler Configuration



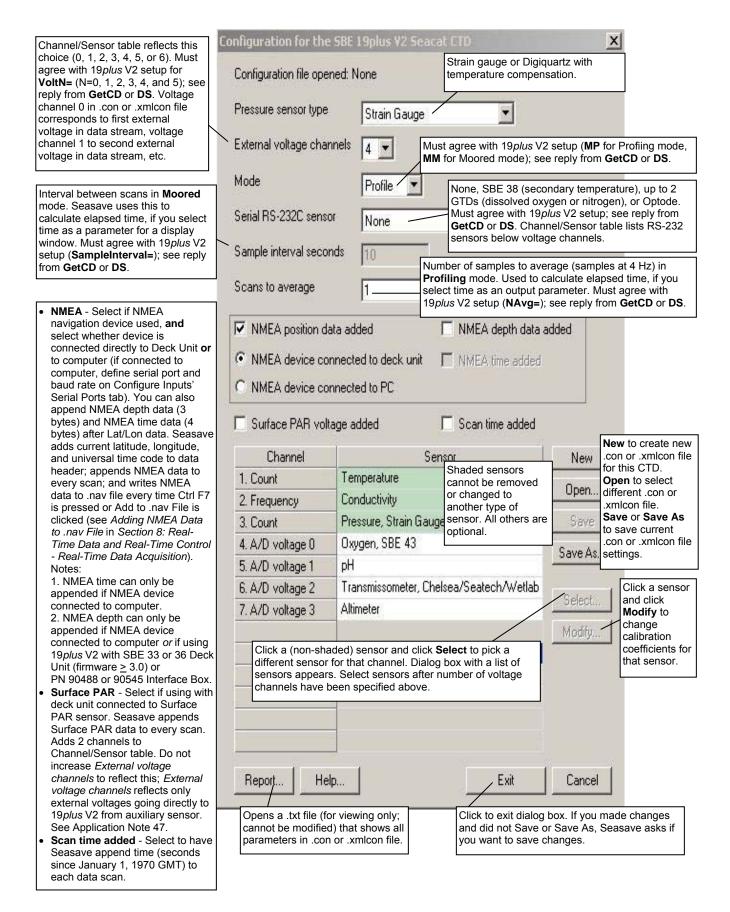
Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in SEATERM* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in SEATERM to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the instrument with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

SeacatPlus V 1.5 SERIAL NO. 4000 22 May 2005 14:02:13 vbatt = 9.6, vlith = 8.6, ioper = 61.2 ma, ipump = 25.5 ma, iext01 = 76.2 ma, iext23 = 65.1 ma status = not logging number of scans to average = 1 (Scans to average [NAvg=] must match Scans to Average in .con or .xmlcon file.) samples = 0, free = 381300, casts = 0 mode = profile, minimum cond freq = 3000, pump delay = 60 sec(Mode [MP for profile or MM for moored] must match Mode in .con or .xmlcon file.) autorun = no, ignore magnetic switch = no battery type = ALKALINE, battery cutoff = 7.3 volts pressure sensor = strain gauge, range = 1000.0 (Pressure sensor [PType=] must match Pressure sensor type in .con or .xmlcon file.) SBE 38 = no, Gas Tension Device = no (RS-232 sensors (which are used for custom applications only) must be disabled to use Seasave.) Ext Volt 0 = yes, Ext Volt 1 = yes, Ext Volt 2 = yes, Ext Volt 3 = yes (Number of external voltage sensors enabled [Volt0= through Volt3=] must match External voltage channels in .con or .xmlcon file.) echo commands = yes output format = raw Hex (Output format must be set to raw Hex [OutputFormat=0] to acquire data

30

in Seasave.)

SBE 19plus V2 SEACAT Profiler Configuration



Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in a terminal program* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in the terminal program to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the instrument with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

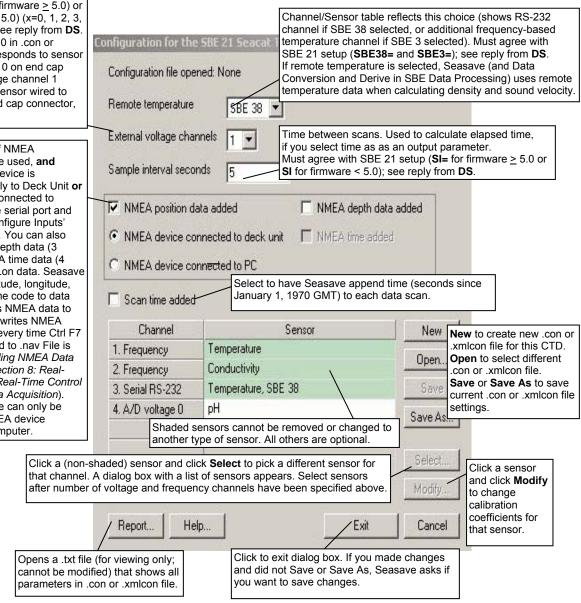
SBE 19plus V 2.2 SERIAL NO. 4000 05 Jun 2009 14:02:13 vbatt = 9.6, vlith = 8.6, ioper = 61.2 ma, ipump = 25.5 ma, iext01 = 76.2 ma, iext2345 = 65.1 ma status = not logging number of scans to average = 1 (Scans to average [NAvg=] must match Scans to Average in .con or .xmlcon file.) samples = 0, free = 4386532, casts = 0mode = profile, minimum cond freq = 3000, pump delay = 60 sec(Mode [MP for profile or MM for moored] must match Mode in .con or .xmlcon file.) autorun = no, ignore magnetic switch = no battery type = ALKALINE, battery cutoff = 7.5 volts pressure sensor = strain gauge, range = 1000.0 (Pressure sensor [PType=] must match Pressure sensor type in .con or .xmlcon file.) SBE 38 = no, OPTODE = no, Gas Tension Device = no (Selection/enabling of RS-232 sensors [SBE38=, Optode=, GTD=, DualGTD=] must match Serial RS-232C sensor in .con or .xmlcon file.) Ext Volt 0 = yes, Ext Volt 1 = yes, Ext Volt 2 = yes, Ext Volt 3 = yes, Ext Volt 4 = no, Ext Volt 5 = no (Number of external voltage sensors enabled [Volt0= through Volt5=] must match External voltage channels in .con or .xmlcon file.) echo characters = yes output format = raw Hex

(Output format must be set to raw Hex [OutputFormat=0] to acquire data in Seasave.)

SBE 21 Thermosalinograph Configuration

In July 2009, Sea-Bird updated the SBE 21 electronics and firmware. As a result, there were some changes in capabilities and in commands.

- **Firmware version** < 5.0 Depending on serial number, these SBE 21s may be integrated with an SBE 38 remote temperature sensor (if SBE 21 equipped with 4-pin remote temperature connector) or an SBE 3 remote temperature sensor (if SBE 21 equipped with 3-pin remote temperature connector).
- **Firmware version** \geq **5.0** These SBE 21s are compatible with an SBE 38 remote temperature sensor, and are not compatible with an SBE 3 remote temperature sensor.



choice. Must agree with SBE 21 setup for SV=x (firmware > 5.0) or SVx (firmware < 5.0) (x=0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 channels); see reply from DS. Voltage channel 0 in .con or .xmlcon file corresponds to sensor wired to channel 0 on end cap connector, voltage channel 1 corresponds to sensor wired to channel 1 on end cap connector, etc.

Channel/Sensor table reflects this

NMEA - Select if NMEA navigation device used, and select whether device is connected directly to Deck Unit or to computer (if connected to computer, define serial port and baud rate on Configure Inputs' Serial Ports tab). You can also append NMEA depth data (3 bytes) and NMEA time data (4 bytes) after Lat/Lon data. Seasave adds current latitude, longitude, and universal time code to data header; appends NMEA data to every scan; and writes NMEA data to .nav file every time Ctrl F7 is pressed or Add to .nav File is clicked (see Adding NMEA Data to .nav File in Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control - Real-Time Data Acquisition). Note: NMEA time can only be appended if NMEA device connected to computer.

Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in SEATERM* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in SEATERM to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the SBE 21 with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

Note:

The status response shown is for an SBE 21 with firmware \geq 5.0. The response, and the commands used to change the sample interval and the number of auxiliary voltage sensors, differs for older firmware.

SEACAT THERMOSALINOGRAPH V5.0 SERIAL NO. 4300 07/15/2009 14:23:14

ioper = 50.7 ma, vmain = 11.4, vlith = 8.8

samples = 0, free = 5981649

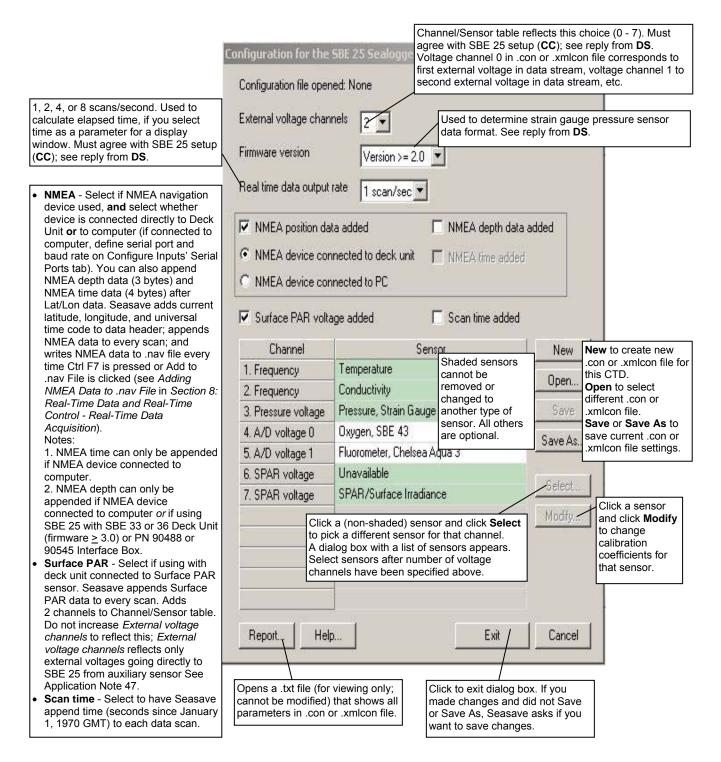
sample interval = 5 seconds, no. of volts sampled = 1
(Sample interval [SI=] must match Sample interval seconds in .con or .xmlcon file.
Number of auxiliary voltage sensors enabled [SV=] must match External voltage
channels in .con or .xmlcon file.)

sample external SBE 38 temperature sensor (External temperature sensor [SBE38=] must match Remote temperature in .con or .xmlcon file; this line appears only if SBE 38 is enabled [SBE38=Y])

output format = SBE21
(Output format must be set to SBE 21 [F1] to acquire data in Seasave.)
start sampling when power on = yes
average data during sample interval = yes

logging data = no voltage cutoff = 7.5 volts

SBE 25 SEALOGGER Configuration



Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in SEATERM* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in SEATERM to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the SBE 25 with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

SBE 25 CTD V 4.1a SN 323 04/26/02 14:02:13
external pressure sensor, range = 5076 psia, tcval = -55
xtal=9437363 clk=32767.107 vmain=10.1 iop=175 vlith=5.6
ncasts=0 samples=0 free = 54980 lwait = 0 msec
stop upcast when CTD ascends 30 % of full scale pressure
sensor range (2301 counts)

CTD configuration:

number of scans averaged=1, data stored at 8 scans
per second

real time data transmitted at 1 scans per second (real-time data transmission [CC] must match *Real time data output rate* in .con or .xmlcon file.)

minimum conductivity frequency for pump turn on = 2950

pump delay = 45 seconds

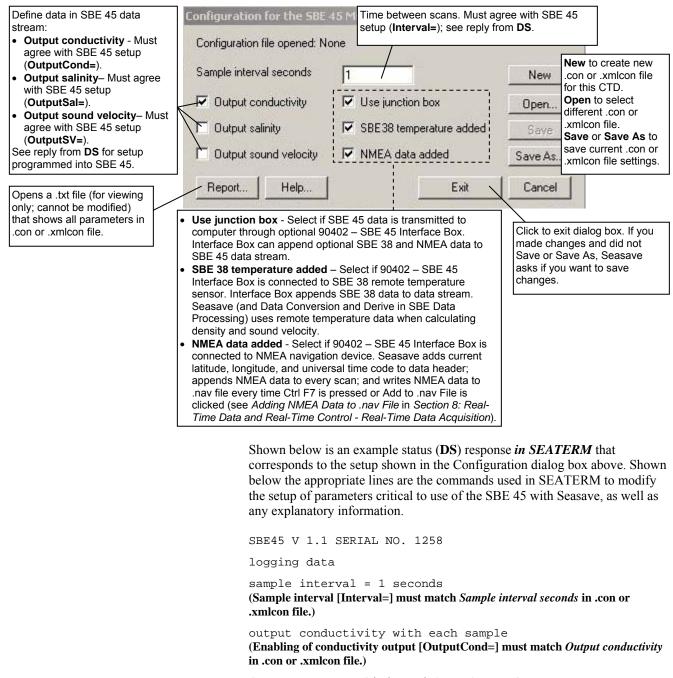
battery type = ALKALINE

2 external voltages sampled (Number of auxiliary voltage sensors enabled [CC] must match *External voltage channels* in .con or .xmlcon file.)

stored voltage #0 = external voltage 0
stored voltage #1 = external voltage 1

SBE 45 MicroTSG Configuration

The SBE 45 transmits ASCII converted data in engineering units. It converts the raw data internally to engineering units, based on the programmed calibration coefficients. See the SBE 45 manual.



do not output salinity with each sample
(Enabling of salinity output [OutputSal=] must match Output salinity in
.con or .xmlcon file.)

do not output sound velocity with each sample
(Enabling of sound velocity output [OutputSV=] must match Output sound velocity
in .con or .xmlcon file.)

start sampling when power on

do not power off after taking a single sample (Power off after taking a single sample must be disabled [SingleSample=N] to acquire data in Seasave.)

do not power off after two minutes of inactivity

A/D cycles to average = 2

SBE 49 FastCAT Configuration

NMEA - Select if NMEA navigation device used, and select whether device is connected directly to Deck Unit or to computer (if connected to computer, define serial port and baud rate on Configure Inputs' Serial Ports tab). You can also append NMEA depth data (3 bytes) and NMEA time data (4 bytes) after Lat/Lon data. Seasave adds current latitude, longitude, and universal time code to data header; appends NMEA data to every scan; and writes NMEA data to .nav file every time Ctrl F7 is pressed or Add to .nav File is clicked (see Adding NMEA Data to .nav File in Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control - Real-Time Data Acquisition). Notes: 1. NMEA time can only be

appended if NMEA device connected to computer. 2. NMEA depth can only be appended if NMEA device connected to computer *or* if using SBE 49 with SBE 33 or 36 Deck Unit (firmware \geq 3.0).

onfiguration for the	SBE 49 Fas	tcat CTD	3	×			
Configuration file opened: None Number of samples to average per scan. SBE 49 samples at 16 Hz (0.0625 seconds), averages data, and transmits averaged data real- time. Must agree with SBE 49 setup (NAvg=); see reply from DS.							
 NMEA position da NMEA device cor 		☐ NMEA depth data a ck unit ☐ NMEA time added	dded				
C NMEA device cor	inected to PC	2					
Scan time added		have Seasave append time (sea nuary 1, 1970 GMT) to each data					
Channel		Sensor	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	ew to create new .con .xmlcon file for this			
1. Count	Temperatur	e	C	TD.			
2. Frequency	Conductivit	y		pen to select different on or .xmlcon file.			
3. Count	Pressure, S	train Gauge	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	ave or Save As to			
-	_			ave current .con or micon file settings.			
			Modify>	Click a sensor and click Modify to change calibration			
Report Help	p	Exit	Cancel	coefficients for that sensor.			
Opens a .txt file (fo only; cannot be mo that shows all para .con or .xmlcon file.	dified) meters in	Click to exit dialog box. If you n and did not Save or Save As, S if you want to save changes.					

Shown below is an example status (**DS**) response *in SEATERM* that corresponds to the setup shown in the Configuration dialog box above. Shown below the appropriate lines are the commands used in SEATERM to modify the setup of parameters critical to use of the SBE 49 with Seasave, as well as any explanatory information.

SBE 49 FastCAT V 1.2 SERIAL NO. 0055

number of scans to average = 1
(Scans to average [NAvg=] must match Scans to average in .con or .xmlcon file.)
pressure sensor = strain gauge, range = 1000.0
minimum cond freq = 3000, pump delay = 30 sec
start sampling on power up = yes
output format = raw HEX
(Output format must be set to raw Hex [OutputFormat=0] to acquire data
in Seasave.)
temperature advance = 0.0625 seconds
celltm alpha = 0.03
celltm tau = 7.0
real-time temperature and conductivity correction disabled

Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II -Calibration Coefficients

Note:

Setup of all parameters in Configure Inputs, including the **name and location** of the selected .con or .xmlcon file, is included in the Seasave program setup (.psa) file. To save the setup, you must save the .psa file (File menu / Save Setup File) before exiting Seasave. This section describes the calculation and/or source of the calibration coefficients for the configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file, for each type of sensor supported by Sea-Bird CTDs. Seasave uses the sensor calibration coefficients to convert the raw data stream into engineering units for display during real-time data acquisition. This section covers:

- Accessing calibration coefficient dialog boxes
- Using the Import and Export buttons in the calibration coefficient dialog boxes
- Calibration coefficients for frequency sensors
- Calibration coefficients for A/D count sensors
- Calibration coefficients for voltage sensors
- Calibration coefficients for RS-232 sensors

For all other details on the setup of the .con or .xmlcon file, see Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I – Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file).

For setup of the other items in Configure Inputs, see Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III – Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control.

Accessing Calibration Coefficients Dialog Boxes

Note:

Steps 1 through 4 are detailed in Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I -Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon) File.

- 1. Click Configure Inputs.
- 2. In the dialog box, click the Instrument Configuration tab and click Open.
- 3. In the Select Instrument Configuration File dialog box, browse to the desired file and click Open.
- 4. The configuration information appears on the Instrument Configuration tab. Click Modify.
- 5. In the Configuration dialog box, click a sensor and click **Modify** to change the calibration coefficients for that sensor (or right click on the sensor and select *Modify* . . *Calibration*, or double click on the sensor); the calibration coefficients dialog box for the sensor appears (example is shown for a pH sensor).

Serial nu	mber	[
Calibratio	n date			
Slope [0.0000			
Offset [0.0000		_	

Importing and Exporting Calibration Coefficients

Calibration coefficient dialog boxes contain Import and Export buttons, which can be used to simplify entering calibration coefficients. These buttons are particularly useful when swapping sensors from one instrument to another, allowing you to enter calibration coefficients without the need for typing or the resulting possibility of typographical errors. An example dialog box is shown for a pH sensor.

erial number			
Calibration date			
Slope 0.0000			
Offset 0.0000			
Import 6	Export	OK	Cancel

The **Export** button allows you to export coefficients for the selected sensor to an .XML file. If you move that sensor onto another instrument, you can then import the coefficients from the .XML file when setting up the .con or .xmlcon file for that instrument.

The **Import** button allows you to import coefficients for the selected sensor from another .con or .xmlcon file or from an .XML file. When you click the Import button, a dialog box appears. Select the desired file type, and then browse to and select the file:

- .con or .xmlcon configuration file opens a .con or .xmlcon file, retrieves the calibration coefficients from the file for the type of sensor you selected, and enters the coefficients in the calibration coefficients dialog box. If the .con or .xmlcon file contains more than one of that type of sensor (for example, Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two SBE 43 oxygen sensors, so the .con or .xmlcon file could contain coefficients for two SBE 43 sensors), a dialog box allows you to select the desired sensor by serial number. If the .con or .xmlcon file does not contain any of that type of sensor, Seasave responds with an error message.
- **.XML file** imports an .XML file that contains calibration coefficients for one sensor. If the .XML file you select is not compatible with the selected sensor type, Seasave responds with an error message.

Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors

For all calibration dialog boxes, enter the sensor serial number and calibration date. Many sensor calibration equations contain an *offset* term. Unless noted otherwise, use the offset (default = 0.0) to make small corrections for sensor drift between calibrations.

Calibration coefficients are discussed below for each type of sensor. Temperature, conductivity, and Digiquartz pressure sensors are covered first, followed by the remaining frequency sensor types in alphabetical order.

Temperature Calibration Coefficients

Enter g, h, i, j (or a, b, c, d), and f0 from the calibration sheet. Enter values for slope (default = 1.0) and offset (default = 0.0) to make small corrections for temperature sensor drift between calibrations:

Corrected temperature = (slope * computed temperature) + offset *where*

slope = true temperature span / instrument temperature span
offset = (true temperature – instrument reading) * slope; measured at 0 °C

Temperature Slope and Offset Correction Example At true temperature = 0.0 °C, instrument reading = 0.0015 °C At true temperature = 25.0 °C, instrument reading = 25.0005 °C Calculating the slope and offset: Slope = (25.0 - 0.0) / (25.0005 - 0.0015) = + 1.000040002Offset = (0.0 - 0.0015) * 1.000040002 = - 0.001500060

Sea-Bird temperature sensors usually drift by changing offset, typically resulting in higher temperature readings over time for sensors with serial number less than 1050 and lower temperature readings over time for sensors with serial number greater than 1050. Sea-Bird's data indicates that the drift is smooth and uniform with time, allowing users to make very accurate corrections based only on pre- and post-cruise laboratory calibrations. Calibration checks at sea are advisable to ensure against sensor malfunction; however, data from reversing thermometers is rarely accurate enough to make calibration corrections that are better than those possible from shore-based laboratory calibrations.

Sea-Bird temperature sensors rarely exhibit span errors larger than ± 0.005 °C over the range –5 to +35 °C (0.005 °C/(35 -[-5])C/year = 0.000125 °C/C/year), even after years of drift. A span error that increases more than ± 0.0002 °C/C/year may be a symptom of sensor malfunction.

Notes:

- Coefficients g, h, i, j, and f0 provide ITS-90 (T_{90}) temperature; a, b, c, d, and f0 provide IPTS-68 (T_{68}) temperature. The relationship between them is: $T_{68} = 1.00024 T_{90}$
- See Application Note 31 for computation of slope and offset correction coefficients from preand post-cruise calibrations supplied by Sea-Bird.
- See Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors below for information on temperature sensors used in the SBE 16plus, 16plus V2, 19plus, 19plus V2, and 49.

Note:

Use coefficients g, h, i, j, Ctcor, and Cpcor (if available on calibration sheet) for most accurate results; conductivity for older sensors was calculated based on a, b, c, d, m, and Cpcor.

Note:

See Application Note 31 for computation of slope and offset correction coefficients from preand post-cruise calibrations supplied by Sea-Bird or from salinity bottle samples taken at sea during profiling.

Conductivity Calibration Coefficients

Enter g, h, i, j, Ctcor (or a, b, c, d, m) and Cpcor from the calibration sheet.

Cpcor makes a correction for the highly consistent change in dimensions of the conductivity cell under pressure. The default is the compressibility coefficient for borosilicate glass (-9.57e-08). Some sensors fabricated between 1992 and 1995 (serial numbers between 1100 and 1500) exhibit a compression that is slightly less than pure borosilicate glass. For these sensors, the (hermetic) epoxy jacket on the glass cell is unintentionally strong, creating a composite pressure effect of borosilicate and epoxy. For sensors tested to date, this composite pressure coefficient ranges from -9.57e-08 to -6.90e-08, with the latter value producing a correction to deep ocean salinity of 0.0057 PSU in 5000 dbars pressure (approximately 0.001 PSU per 1000 dbars).

Before modifying Cpcor, confirm that the sensor behaves differently from pure borosilicate glass. Sea-Bird can test your cell and calculate Cpcor. Alternatively, test the cell by comparing computed salinity to the salinity of water samples from a range of depths, calculated using an AutoSal.

Enter values for slope (default = 1.0) and offset (default = 0.0) to make small corrections for conductivity sensor drift between calibrations:

Corrected conductivity = (slope * computed conductivity) + offset *where*

slope = true conductivity span / instrument conductivity span
offset = (true conductivity – instrument reading) * slope; measured at 0 S/m

Conductivity Slope and Offset Correction Example At true conductivity = 0.0 S/m, instrument reading = -0.00007 S/m At true conductivity = 3.5 S/m, instrument reading = 3.49965 S/m Calculating the slope and offset: Slope = (3.5 - 0.0) / (3.49965 - [-0.00007]) = + 1.000080006Offset = (0.0 - [-0.00007]) * 1.000080006 = + 0.000070006

The sensor usually drifts by changing span (slope of the calibration curve), typically resulting in lower conductivity readings over time. Offset error (error at 0 S/m) is usually due to electronics drift, and is typically less than \pm 0.0001 S/m per year. Because offsets greater than \pm 0.0002 S/m are a symptom of sensor malfunction, Sea-Bird recommends that drift corrections be made by assuming no offset error, unless there is strong evidence to the contrary or a special need.

Wide Range Conductivity Sensors

A wide range conductivity sensor has been modified to provide conductivity readings to 15 Siemens/meter by inserting a precision resistor in series with the conductivity cell. Therefore, the equation used to fit the calibration data is different from the standard equation. The sensor's High Range Conductivity Calibration sheet includes the equation as well as the cell constant and series resistance to be entered in the program.

If the conductivity sensor serial number includes a \mathbf{w} (an indication that it is a wide range sensor):

- 1. After you enter the calibration coefficients and click OK, the Wide Range Conductivity dialog box appears.
- 2. Enter the cell constant and series resistance (from the High Range Conductivity Calibration sheet) in the dialog box, and click OK.

Pressure (Paroscientific Digiquartz) Calibration Coefficients

Note:

See Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors below for information on strain gauge pressure sensors used on the SBE 16*plus*, 16*plus* V2, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, and 49. See Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors below for information on strain gauge pressure sensors used on other instruments. Enter the sets of C, D, and T coefficients from the calibration sheet. Enter zero for any higher-order coefficients that are not listed on the calibration sheet. Enter values for slope (default = 1.0; do not change unless sensor has been recalibrated) and offset (default = 0.0) to make small corrections for sensor drift.

• For the SBE 9*plus*, also enter AD590M and AD590B coefficients from the configuration sheet.

Bottles Closed (HB - IOW) Calibration Coefficients

No calibration coefficients are entered for this parameter. The number of bottles closed is calculated by SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module based on frequency range.

Sound Velocity (IOW) Calibration Coefficients

Enter coefficients a0, a1, and a2. Value = a0 + a1 * frequency + a2 * frequency ²

Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors

For all calibration dialog boxes, enter the sensor serial number and calibration date. Many sensor calibration equations contain an *offset* term. Unless noted otherwise, use the offset (default = 0.0) to make small corrections for sensor drift between calibrations.

Calibration coefficients are discussed below for each type of sensor: temperature and strain gauge pressure sensor.

Temperature Calibration Coefficients

For SBE 16*plus*, 16*plus* V2, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, and 49: Enter a0, a1, a2, and a3 from the calibration sheet. Enter values for slope (default = 1.0) and offset (default = 0.0) to make small corrections for temperature sensor drift between calibrations: Corrected temperature = (slope * computed temperature) + offset *where*

slope = true temperature span / instrument temperature span
offset = (true temperature – instrument reading) * slope; measured at 0 °C

Temperature Slope and Offset Correction Example At true temperature = 0.0 °C, instrument reading = 0.0015 °C At true temperature = 25.0 °C, instrument reading = 25.0005 °C Calculating the slope and offset: Slope = (25.0 - 0.0) / (25.0005 - 0.0015) = + 1.000040002Offset = (0.0 - 0.0015) * 1.000040002 = - 0.001500060

Sea-Bird temperature sensors usually drift by changing offset, typically resulting in lower temperature readings over time. Sea-Bird's data indicates that the drift is smooth and uniform with time, allowing users to make very accurate corrections based only on pre- and post-cruise laboratory calibrations. Calibration checks at sea are advisable to ensure against sensor malfunction; however, data from reversing thermometers is rarely accurate enough to make calibration corrections that are better than those possible from shore-based laboratory calibrations.

Sea-Bird temperature sensors rarely exhibit span errors larger than ± 0.005 °C over the range –5 to +35 °C (0.005 °C/(35 -[-5])C/year = 0.000125 °C/C/year), even after years of drift. A span error that increases more than ± 0.0002 °C/C/year may be a symptom of sensor malfunction.

Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients

For SBE 16*plus*, 16*plus* V2, 19*plus*, and 19*plus* V2 configured with a strain gauge pressure sensor, and for all SBE 49s: Enter pA0, pA1, pA2, ptempA0, ptempA1, ptempA2, pTCA0, pTCA1, pTCA2, pTCB0, pTCB1, and pTCB2 from the calibration sheet. Offset is normally zero, but may be changed for non-zero sea-surface condition. For example, if the in-air pressure reading is negative, enter an equal positive value.

Notes:

- These coefficients provide ITS-90 (T₉₀) temperature.
- See Application Note 31 for computation of slope and offset correction coefficients from preand post-cruise calibrations supplied by Sea-Bird.

Note:

See Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors below for information on strain gauge pressure sensors used on other instruments. See Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors above for information on Paroscientific Digiquartz pressure sensors.

Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors

Note:

Unless noted otherwise, Seasave supports only one of each auxiliary sensor model on a CTD (for example, you cannot specify two Chelsea Minitracka fluorometers, but you can specify a Chelsea Minitracka and a Chelsea UV Aquatracka fluorometer. See the sensor descriptions below for those sensors that Seasave supports in a redundant configuration (two or more of the same model interfacing with the CTD).

Note:

See Calibration Coefficients for A/D Count Sensors above for information on strain gauge pressure sensors used on the SBE 16plus, 16plus V2, 19plus, 19plus V2, and 49. See Calibration Coefficients for Frequency Sensors above for information on Paroscientific Digiquartz pressure sensors.

Note:

To enter the altimeter alarm set point, alarm hysteresis, and minimum pressure to enable alarm, click the PC Alarms, SBE 11*plus* Alarms, and/or SBE 14 Remote Display tabs, as applicable, in Seasave's Configure Outputs. For all calibration dialog boxes, enter the sensor serial number and calibration date. Many sensor calibration equations contain an *offset* term. Unless noted otherwise, use the offset (default = 0.0) to make small corrections for sensor drift between calibrations.

Calibration coefficients are discussed below for each type of sensor. Strain gauge pressure sensors are covered first, followed by the remaining voltage sensor types in alphabetical order.

Pressure (Strain Gauge) Calibration Coefficients

Enter coefficients:

- Pressure sensor without temperature compensation
 - Enter A0, A1, and A2 coefficients from the calibration sheet
 - For older units with a linear fit pressure calibration, enter M (A1) and B (A0) from the calibration sheet, and set A2 to zero.
 - For all units, offset is normally zero, but may be changed for nonzero sea-surface condition. For example, if the in-air pressure reading is negative, enter an equal positive value.
- Pressure sensor with temperature compensation Enter ptempA0, ptempA1, ptempA2, pTCA0, pTCA1, pTCA2, pTCB0, pTCB1, pTCB2, pA0, pA1, and pA2 from the calibration sheet.

Altimeter Calibration Coefficients

Enter the scale factor and offset.

altimeter height = [300 * voltage / scale factor] + offset *where*

scale factor = full scale voltage * 300/full scale range full scale range is dependent on the sensor (e.g., 50m, 100m, etc.) full scale voltage is from calibration sheet (typically 5V)

Fluorometer Calibration Coefficients

Biospherical Natural Fluorometer

Enter Cfn (natural fluorescence calibration coefficient), A1, A2, and B from calibration sheet. natural fluorescence $Fn = Cfn * 10^V$ production = A1 * Fn / (A2 + PAR) chlorophyll concentration Chl = Fn / (B * PAR) *where*

V is voltage from natural fluorescence sensor

Note:

See Application Note 39 for complete description of calculation of Chelsea Aqua 3calibration coefficients.

Note:

See Application Note 61 for complete description of calculation of Chelsea Minitracka calibration coefficients.

Chelsea Aqua 3

Enter VB, V1, Vacetone, slope, offset, and SF. Concentration ($\mu g/l$) = slope*[(10.0^(V/SF) - 10.0^{VB})/(10.0^{V1} - 10.0^{Vacetone})] + offset

where

VB, V1, and Vacetone are from calibration sheet Slope (default 1.0) and offset (default 0.0) adjust readings to conform to measured concentrations Scale factor SF = 1.0 if CTD gain is 1; SF = 2 if CTD gain is 2.0 V is output voltage measured by CTD Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two Chelsea Aqua 3 sensors.

Chelsea Aqua 3 Example - Calculation of Slope and Offset Current slope = 1.0 and offset = 0.0 Two in-situ samples: Sample 1 – Concentration (from SBE Data Processing) = 0.390 Concentration (from water sample) = 0.450 Sample 2 – Concentration (from SBE Data Processing) = 0.028 Concentration (from water sample) = 0.020 Linear regression to this data yields slope = 1.188 and offset = - 0.013

• Chelsea UV Aquatracka

Enter A and B. Concentration $(\mu g/l) = A * 10.0^{V} - B$ where A and B are from calibration sheet V is output voltage measured by CTD

Chelsea Minitracka

Enter Vacetone, Vacetone100, and offset.

Concentration = (100 * [V - Vacetone]/[Vacetone100 - Vacetone]) + offset where

Vacetone (voltage with 0 μ g/l chlorophyll) and Vacetone100 (voltage with 100 μ g/l chlorophyll) are from calibration sheet

• Dr Haardt Fluorometer - Chlorophyll a, Phycoerythrin, or Yellow Substance

Enter A0, A1, B0, and B1.

These instruments may have automatic switching between high and low gains. Select the gain range switch:

- Output Voltage Level if the instrument indicates gain by output voltage level (< 2.5 volts is low gain, > 2.5 volts is high gain) Low gain: value = A0 + (A1 * V) High gain: value = B0 + (B1 * V)
- Modulo Bit if the instrument has control lines custom-wired to bits in the SBE 9plus modulo word Bit not set: value = A0 + (A1 * V)

Bit set: value = B0 + (B1 * V)

None if the instrument does not change gain value = A0 + (A1 * V)

where

V = voltage from sensor

```
Dr Haardt Voltage Level Switching ExamplesExample: Chlorophyll aLow range scale = 10 mg/landGain = 10/2.5 = 4 mg/l/voltA0 = 0.0A1 = 4.0High range scale = 100 mg/landGain = 100/2.5 = 40 mg/l/voltB0 = -100B1 = 40.0
```

Note:

See Application Note 54 for complete description of calculation of Seapoint fluorometer calibration coefficients.

• Seapoint

Enter gain and offset. Concentration = (V * 30/gain) + offset *where* Gain is dependent on cable used (see cable drawing, pins 5 and 6) Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two Seapoint fluorometers.

Seapoint Rhodamine

Enter gain and offset. Concentration = (V * 30/gain) + offset*where* Gain is dependent on cable used (see cable drawing, pins 5 and 6)

• Sea Tech and WET Labs Flash Lamp Fluorometer (FLF) Enter scale factor and offset.

Concentration = (voltage * scale factor / 5) + offset *where*

Scale factor is dependent on fluorometer range

Fluorometer	Switch-Selectable Range	Scale
	(milligrams/m ³ or micrograms/liter)	Factor
Sea Tech	0-3	3
	0 - 10 (default)	10
	0 - 30	30
	0-100	100
	0-300	300
	0-1000	1000
WET Labs	0 - 100	100
FLF	0 - 300 (default)	300
	0 - 1000	1000

Offset is calculated by measuring voltage output when the light sensor is completely blocked from the strobe light with an opaque substance such as heavy black rubber: offset = - (scale factor * voltage) / 5

• Turner 10-005

This sensor requires two channels - one for the fluorescence voltage and the other for the range voltage. Make sure to select both when configuring the instrument.

For the fluorescence voltage channel, enter scale factor and offset. concentration = [fluorescence voltage * scale factor / (range * 5)] + offset *where*

range is defined in the following table

Range Voltage	Range
< 0.2 volts	1.0
\geq 0.2 volts and < 0.55 volts	3.16
\geq 0.55 volts and < 0.85 volts	10.0
\geq 0.85 volts	31.0

• Turner 10-AU-005

Enter full scale voltage, zero point concentration, and full scale concentration from the calibration sheet.

concentration = [(1.195 * voltage * (FSC – ZPC)) / FSV] + ZPC where

voltage = measured output voltage from fluorometer

FSV = full scale voltage; typically 5.0 volts

FSC = full scale concentration

ZPC = zero point concentration

Notes:

- See Application Note 9 for complete description of calculation of WET Labs FLF and Sea Tech fluorometer calibration coefficients.
- Offset and scale factor may be adjusted to fit a linear regression of fluorometer responses to known chlorophyll *a* concentrations.

Notes:

- To *enable* entry of the mx, my, and b coefficients, you must first select the Turner SCUFA OBS/Nephelometer.
- See Application Note 63 for complete description of calculation of Turner SCUFA calibration coefficients.

Notes:

- For complete description of calibration coefficient calculation, see Application Note 41 for WetStar and Application Note 62 for ECO-AFL, ECO-FL, and ECO-FL-NTU.
- For ECO-FL-NTU, a second channel is required for turbidity. Set up the second channel as a User Polynomial, with: a0 = - Vblank * scale factor a1 = scale factor (NTU/volts) a2 = a3 = 0 where scale factor and Vblank are for the turbidity measurement.

Turner SCUFA

Enter scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, and b from the calibration sheet. chlorophyll = (scale factor * voltage) + offset

corrected chlorophyll = (mx * chlorophyll) + (my * NTU) + b *where*

NTU = results from optional turbidity channel in SCUFA (see Turner SCUFA in OBS equations below)

Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two Turner SCUFA sensors.

• WET Labs AC3

This sensor requires two channels - one for fluorometer voltage (listed under fluorometers in the dialog box) and the other for transmissometer voltage (listed under transmissometers). Make sure to select both when configuring the instrument.

Enter kv, Vh2o, and A^X.

concentration $(mg/m^3) = kv * (Vout - Vh20) / A^X$

where

Vout = measured output voltage

kv = absorption voltage scaling constant (inverse meters/volt)

Vh20 = measured voltage using pure water

 A^X = chlorophyll specific absorption coefficient

• WET Labs WetStar, ECO-AFL, and ECO-FL

Enter Vblank and scale factor. Concentration $(\mu g/l) = (V \text{sample} - V \text{ blank}) * \text{scale factor}$ where

Vsample = in situ voltage output

Vblank = clean water blank voltage output

Scale factor = multiplier ($\mu g/l/Volt$)

The calibration sheet lists either:

- Vblank and scale factor, OR
- Vblank and Vcopro (voltage output measured with known concentration of coproporphyrin tetramethyl ester). Determine an initial value for the scale factor by using the chlorophyll concentration corresponding to Vcopro:

scale factor = chlorophyll concentration / (Vcopro - Vblank) Perform calibrations using seawater with phytoplankton populations that are similar to what is expected in situ.

Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two WET Labs WetStar sensors, and up to two ECO-AFL (or ECO-FL) sensors.

• WET Labs CDOM (colored dissolved organic matter)

Enter Vblank and scale factor.

Concentration ($\mu g/l$) = (Vsample - V blank) * scale factor *where*

Vsample = in situ voltage output

Vblank = clean water blank voltage output Scale factor = multiplier (ug/l/Volt)

Scale factor = multiplier ($\mu g/l/Volt$)

The calibration sheet lists Vblank and Vcdom (voltage output measured with known concentration of colored dissolved organic matter).

Determine an initial value for the scale factor by using the colored dissolved organic matter concentration corresponding to Vcdom:

scale factor = cdom concentration / (Vcdom - Vblank)

Perform calibrations using seawater with cdom types that are similar to what is expected in situ.

Methane Sensor Calibration Coefficients

The **Capsum METS** sensor requires two channels – one for the methane concentration and the other for the temperature measured by the sensor. Make sure to select both when configuring the instrument. For the concentration channel, enter D, A0, A1, B0, B1, and B2.

Methane concentration

$$= \exp \{D \ln [(B0 + B1 \exp \frac{-Vt}{B2}) * (\frac{1}{Vm} - \frac{1}{A0 - A1 * Vt})]\} \quad [\mu mol / l]$$

Where

Vt = Capsum METS temperature voltage Vm = Capsum METS methane concentration voltage

For the temperature channel, enter T1 and T2. Gas temperature = (Vt * T1) + T2 [°C]

OBS/Nephelometer Calibration Coefficients

In general, turbidity sensors are calibrated to a standard (formazin). However, particle size, shape, refraction, etc. in seawater varies. These variations affect the results unless field calibrations are performed on typical water samples.

• Downing & Associates [D&A] OBS-3 Backscatterance

Enter gain and offset. output = (volts * gain) + offset *where* gain = range/5; see calibration sheet for range Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two OBS-3 sensors.

Downing & Associates [D & A] OBS-3+

Enter A0, A1, and A2. output = $A0 + (A1 * V) + (A2 * V^2)$ where

V = voltage from sensor (milliVolts)

A0, A1, and A2 = calibration coefficients from D & A calibration sheet Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two OBS-3+ sensors.

• Chelsea

Enter clear water value and scale factor. turbidity $[F.T.U.] = (10.0^{V} - C) / \text{scale factor}$ *where* V = voltage from sensorSee calibration sheet for C (clear water value) and scale factor

• Dr. Haardt Turbidity

Enter A0, A1, B0, and B1. Select the gain range switch:

- Output Voltage Level if the instrument indicates gain by output voltage level (< 2.5 volts is low gain, > 2.5 volts is high gain) Low gain: value = A0 + (A1 * V) High gain: value = B0 + (B1 * V)
- Modulo Bit if the instrument has control lines custom-wired to bits in the SBE 9plus modulo word Bit not set: value = A0 + (A1 * V)

Bit set: value = B0 + (B1 * V)

None if the instrument does not change gain value = A0 + (A1 * V)

where

V = voltage from sensor

See Application Note 16 for complete description of OBS-3 calibration coefficients.

Note:

- See Application Note 81 for complete description of calculation of OBS-3+ calibration coefficients.
- You can interface to two OBS-3+ sensors, or to both the 1X and 4X ranges on one OBS-3+ sensor, providing two channels of OBS-3+ data.

• IFREMER

This sensor requires two channels - one for the direct voltage and the other for the measured voltage. Make sure to select both when configuring the instrument.

For the direct voltage channel, enter vm0, vd0, d0, and k. diffusion = [k * (vm - vm0) / (vd - vd0)] - d0where

k = scale factorvm0 = measured voltage offset

vd0 = direct voltage offset

vm = measured voltage vd = direct voltage d0 = diffusion offset

• Seapoint Turbidity

Enter gain setting and scale factor.

output = (volts * 500 * scale factor)/gain where Scale factor is from calibration sheet Gain is dependent on cable used (see cable drawing)

Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two Seapoint Turbidity sensors.

• Seatech LS6000 and WET Labs LBSS

Enter gain setting, slope, and offset. Output = [volts * (range / 5) * slope] + offset where

Slope is from calibration sheet.

Range is based on sensor ordered (see calibration sheet) and cabledependent gain (see cable drawing to determine if low or high gain):

Range for Hig	h Gain	Range for Low Gain

Range for High Gain	Range for Low Gain
2.25	7.5
7.5	25
75	250
225	750
33	100

Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two Seatech LS6000 or WET Labs LBSS sensors.

Notes:

- To *enable* entry of the mx, my, and b coefficients for the SCUFA fluorometer, you must first select the Turner SCUFA OBS/Nephelometer.
- See Application Note 63 for complete description of calculation of Turner SCUFA calibration coefficients.

Note:

See Application Note 19 for complete description of calculation of ORP calibration coefficients.

• Turner SCUFA

Enter scale factor and offset. NTU = (scale factor * voltage) + offset *corrected* chlorophyll = (mx * chlorophyll) + (my * NTU) + b *where* mx, my, and b = coefficients entered for Turner SCUFA fluorometer chlorophyll = results from fluorometer channel in SCUFA (see Turner

SCUFA in fluorometer equations above) Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two Turner SCUFA sensors.

Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP) Calibration Coefficients

Enter M, B, and offset (mV). Oxidation reduction potential = [(M * voltage) + B] + offsetEnter M and B from calibration sheet.

Note:

See Application Note 48 for complete description of calculation of Seapoint Turbidity calibration coefficients.

Oxygen Calibration Coefficients

Notes:

- See Application Notes 13-1 and 13-3 for complete description of calibration coefficients for Beckman- or YSI-type sensors.
- See Application Notes 64 and 64-2 for complete description of SBE 43 calibration coefficients.
- The Tau correction ([tau(T,P) * δV/δt] in the SBE 43 or [tau * doc/dt] in the SBE 13 or 23) improves response of the measured signal in regions of large oxygen gradients. However, this term also amplifies residual noise in the signal (especially in deep water), and in some situations this negative consequence overshadows the gains in signal responsiveness. To perform this correction, select *Apply Tau correction* on Configure Inputs' Miscellaneous tab in Seasave.
- If the Tau correction is enabled, oxygen computed by Seasave and SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module differ from values computed by SBE Data Processing's Derive module. Both algorithms compute the derivative of the oxygen signal with respect to time, and require a user-input window size:
 - Quick estimate -Seasave and Data Conversion compute the derivative looking back in time, because they share common code and Seasave cannot use future values while acquiring real-time data.
 - Most accurate results -Derive uses a centered window (equal number of points before and after scan) to compute the derivative.

The window size is input on Configure Inputs' Miscellaneous tab in Seasave.

- A hysteresis correction can be applied for the SBE 43. To perform this correction, select *Apply hysteresis correction* on Configure Inputs' Miscellaneous tab in Seasave. H1, H2, and H3 coefficients for hysteresis correction (entered in the .con or .xmlcon file) are available on calibration sheets for SBE 43s calibrated after October 2008.
- Raw oxygen voltage data saved in the output .hex file is not corrected for Tau or hysteresis; these corrections can be applied in post-processing, using SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module.
- See Calibration Coefficients for RS-232 Sensors below for the Aanderaa Optode Oxygen sensor.

Enter the coefficients, which vary depending on the type of oxygen sensor, from the calibration sheet:

• Beckman- or YSI-type sensor (manufactured by Sea-Bird or other manufacturer) - These sensors require two channels - one for oxygen current (enter m, b, soc, boc, tcor, pcor, tau, and wt) and the other for oxygen temperature (enter k and c). Make sure to select both when configuring the instrument.

Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two Beckman- or YSI-type oxygen sensors.

- **IOW sensor** These sensors require two channels one for oxygen current (enter b0 and b1) and the other for oxygen temperature (enter a0, a1, a2, and a3). Make sure to select both when configuring the instrument. Value = b0 + [b1 * (a0 +a1 * T + a2 * T² + a3 * T³) * C] where T is oxygen temperature voltage, C is oxygen current voltage
- Sea-Bird sensor (SBE 43) This sensor requires only one channel. In Spring of 2008, Sea-Bird began using a new equation, the *Sea-Bird* equation, for calibrating the SBE 43. Calibration sheets for SBE 43s calibrated after this date will only include coefficients for the *Sea-Bird* equation, but our software (Seasave-Win32, Seasave V7, and SBE Data Processing) supports both equations. We recommend that you use the *Sea-Bird* equation for best results.

Sea-Bird: Enter Soc, Voffset, A, B, C, E, Tau20, D1, D2, H1, H2, and H3. OX =

Soc *
$$[V + Voffset + tau(T,P) * \delta V/\delta t] * OxSOL(T,S) *$$

$$(1.0 + A*T + B*T^2 + C*T^3) * e^{-1}$$

where

- OX = dissolved oxygen concentration (ml/l)
- T, P = measured temperature (°C) and pressure (decibars) from CTD
- -S = calculated salinity from CTD (PSU)
- V = temperature-compensated oxygen signal (volts)
- Soc = linear scaling calibration coefficient
- Voffset = voltage at zero oxygen signal
- tau(T,P) = sensor time constant at temperature and pressure
- tau20 = sensor time constant tau(T,P) at 20 C, 1 atmosphere, 0 PSU; slope term in calculation of tau(T,P)
- D1, D2 = calibration terms used in calculation of tau(T,P)
- $-\delta V/\delta t$ = time derivative of oxygen signal (volts/sec)
- H1, H2, H3 = calibration terms used for hysteresis correction
- K = absolute temperature (Kelvin)

- Oxsol(T,S) = oxygen saturation (ml/l); a parameterization from Garcia and Gordon (1992)

OR

Owens-Millard: Enter Soc, Boc, Voffset, tcor, pcor, and tau.

OX =

 $[Soc*{(V+Voffset)+(tau*dV/dt)}+Boc*exp(-0.03T)]*exp(tcor*T+pcor*P)*Oxsat(T,S) where$

- OX = dissolved oxygen concentration (ml/l)
- Soc = linear scaling calibration coefficient
- T, P = measured temperature (°C) and pressure (decibars) from CTD
- S = calculated salinity from CTD (PSU)
- V = temperature-compensated oxygen signal (volts)
- dV/dt = derivative of oxygen signal (volts/sec)
- Oxsat(T,S) = oxygen saturation (ml/l), from Weiss

Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two SBE 43 oxygen sensors.

PAR/Irradiance Calibration Coefficients

Underwater PAR Sensor

Enter M, B, calibration constant, multiplier, and offset. PAR = [multiplier * $(10^9 * 10^{(V-B)/M})$ / calibration constant] + offset where

calibration constant, M, and B are dependent on sensor type; multiplier = 1.0 for output units of $\mu Einsteins/m^2$ sec

Notes:

- See Application Note 11General for multiplier values for output units other than µEinsteins/m² sec.
- See Application Notes 11QSP-L (Biospherical sensor with built-in log amplifier), 11QSP-PD (Biospherical sensor without builtin log amplifier), 11Licor (LI-COR sensor), and 11Chelsea for complete description of calculation of calibration coefficients for underwater PAR sensors.
- Selection of *Par / Irradiance, Biospherical / Licor* as the voltage sensor is also applicable to the Chelsea PAR sensor.

Biospherical PAR sensor

- *PAR sensor with built-in log amplifier* (QSP-200L, QCP-200L, QSP-2300L, QCP-2300L, or MCP-2300)]: Typically, M = 1.0 and B = 0.0. Calibration constant = 10^{5} / wet calibration factor from Biospherical calibration sheet.

- *PAR sensor without built-in log amplifier* (QSP-200PD, QSP-2200 (PD), or QCP 2200 (PD)):

M and B are taken from Sea-Bird calibration sheet. Calibration constant

= C_s calibration coefficient from Sea-Bird calibration sheet

= $6.022 \times 10^{13} / C_w$ from Biospherical calibration sheet

• LI-COR PAR sensor

Calibration constant is *in water* calibration constant (in units of μ amps/1000 μ moles/m² sec) from Licor or Sea-Bird calibration sheet. M and B are taken from Sea-Bird calibration sheet.

• Chelsea PAR sensor

Calibration constant = $10^9 / 0.046$

M = 1.0 / (log e * A1 * 1000) = 1.0 / (0.43429448 * A1 * 1000)B = - M * log e * A0 = - A0 / (A1 * 1000) *where* A0 and A1 are constants from Chelsea calibration sheet with an equation of form: PAR = A0 + (A1 * mV)

Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two underwater PAR/irradiance sensors.

Biospherical Surface PAR Sensor

A **surface** PAR sensor is selected by clicking *Surface PAR voltage added* in the Configure dialog box. Enter conversion factor and ratio multiplier.

Notes:

- See Application Note 11 General for conversion factor values for output units other than µEinsteins/m² sec.
- For complete description of calculation of calibration coefficients for surface PAR, see Application Note 11S (SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit) or 47 (SBE 33 or 36 Deck Unit).

Notes:

- See Application Notes 18-1, 18-2, and 18-4 for complete description of calculation of pH calibration coefficients.
- SEASOFT-DOS < version 4.008 ignored temperature compensation of a pH electrode. The relationship between the two methods is: pH = pH old + (7 – 2087/°K) For older sensors, run pHfit version 2.0 (in SEASOFT-DOS) using Vout, pH, and temperature values from the original calibration sheet to compute the new values for offset and slope.

pH Calibration Coefficients

Enter the slope and offset from the calibration sheet: $pH = 7 + (Vout - offset) / (^{\circ}K * 1.98416e-4 * slope)$ *where* $^{\circ}K =$ temperature in degrees Kelvin

Pressure/FGP (voltage output) Calibration Coefficients

Enter scale factor and offset. output [Kpa] = (volts * scale factor) + offset *where:*

scale factor = 100 * pressure sensor range [bar] / voltage range [volts] Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to eight pressure/fgp sensors.

Suspended Sediment Calibration Coefficients

The **Sequoia LISST-25** sensor requires two channels – one for scattering output and the other for transmission output. Make sure to select both when configuring the instrument.

For the scattering channel, enter Total volume concentration constant (Cal), Sauter mean diameter calibration (α), Clean H₂O scattering output (V_{S0}), and Clean H₂O transmission output (V_{T0}) from the calibration sheet. For the transmission channel, no additional coefficients are required; they are all defined for the scattering channel.

Optical transmission = $\tau = V_T / V_{T0}$

Beam C = $-\ln(\tau) / 0.025$ [1 / meters]

Total Volume Concentration = $TV = Cal * [(V_S / \tau) - V_{S0}]$ [µliters / liter] Sauter Mean Diameter = $SMD = \alpha * [TV / (- \ln (\tau))]$ [microns] where

 V_T = transmission channel voltage output

 $V_{\rm S}$ = scattering channel voltage output

The calibration coefficients supplied by Sequoia are based on water containing spherical particles. Perform calibrations using seawater with particle shapes that are similar to what is expected in situ.

Transmissometer Calibration Coefficients

Note:

See Application Note 7 for complete description of computation of M and B.

• Sea Tech, Chelsea (Alphatracka), and WET Labs Cstar Enter M, B, and path length (in meters)

Path length (distance between lenses) is based on sensor size (for example, 25 cm transmissometer = 0.25m path length, etc.). light transmission (%) = M * volts + B

where

M = (Tw / [W0 - Y0]) (A0 - Y0) / (A1 - Y1)

B = -M * Y1

and

A0 = factory voltage output in **air** (factory calibration from transmissometer manufacturer)

A1 = current (most recent) voltage output in **air**

Y0 = factory **dark or zero** (blocked path) voltage (factory calibration from transmissometer manufacturer)

Y1 = current (most recent) dark or zero (blocked path) voltage

W0 = factory voltage output in pure **water** (factory calibration from transmissometer manufacturer)

Tw = % transmission in pure water

(for transmission **relative to water**, Tw = 100%; **or**

for transmission **relative to air**, Tw is defined by table below.

	Tw = % Transmission in Pure Wat (relative to AIR)			
Wavelength	10 cm Path Length	25 cm Path Length		
488 nm (blue)	99.8%	99.6%		
532 nm (green)	99.5%	98.8%		
660 nm (red)	96.0 - 96.4%	90.2 - 91.3%		

Transmissometer Example

(from calibration sheet) A0 = 4.743 volts, Y0 = 0.002 volts, W0 = 4.565 volts Tw = 100% (for transmission **relative to water**) (from current calibration) A1 = 4.719 volts and Y1 = 0.006 volts M = 22.046

B = -0.132

Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to two transmissometers in any combination of Sea Tech, Chelsea Alphatracka, and WET Labs Cstar, when using the New Style configuration.

• WET Labs AC3

This sensor requires two channels - one for fluorometer voltage (listed under fluorometers in the dialog box) and the other for transmissometer voltage (listed under transmissometers). Make sure to select both when configuring the instrument.

Enter Ch2o, Vh2o, VDark, and X from calibration sheet.

Beam attenuation = {[log (Vh2o - VDark) - log (V - VDark)] /X} + Ch2o Beam transmission (%) = exp (-beam attenuation * X) * 100

User Polynomial (for user-defined sensor) Calibration Coefficients

The user polynomial allows you to define an equation to relate the sensor output voltage to calculated engineering units, if your sensor is not pre-defined in Sea-Bird software.

Enter a0, a1, a2, and a3.

Value = $a0 + (a1 * V) + (a2 * V^2) + (a3 * V^3)$ where:

V = voltage from sensor

a0, a1, a2, and a3 = user-defined sensor polynomial coefficients If desired, enter the sensor name. This name will appear in the data file header. Note: Seasave can process data for an instrument interfacing with up to three sensors defined with user polynomials.

Wet Labs ECO-FL-NTU Example

For the turbidity channel, NTU = (Vsample – Vblank) * scale factor Set this equal to user polynomial equation and calculate a0, a1, a2, and a3. (Vsample – Vblank) * scale factor = $a0 + (a1 * V) + (a2 * V^2) + (a3 * V^3)$ Expanding left side of equation and using consistent notation (Vsample = V): scale factor * V – scale factor * Vblank = $a0 + (a1 * V) + (a2 * V^2) + (a3 * V^3)$ Left side of equation has no V² or V³ terms, so a2 and a3 are 0; rearranging: (– scale factor * Vblank) + (scale factor * V) = a0 + (a1 * V)a0 = - scale factor * Vblank a1 = scale factor a2 = a3 = 0

Zaps Calibration Coefficients

Enter M and B from calibration sheet. z = (M * volts) + B [nmoles]

Calibration Coefficients for RS-232 Sensors

Notes:

- Set up the Optode for RS-232 communications, and to output only model number, serial number, and oxygen concentration (micromoles/liter) in decimal format.
- The Optode is compatible only with the SBE 16*plus* V2 and 19*plus* V2.
- Unless noted otherwise, Seasave supports only one of each auxiliary sensor model on a CTD (for example, you cannot specify two Aanderaa Oxygen Optodes).
- See Calibration Coefficients for Voltage Sensors above for voltageoutput Oxygen sensors, including the SBE 43.

Aanderaa Oxygen Optode Calibration Coefficients

Enter the serial number, calibration date, and information required for salinity and depth corrections. The *internal salinity* must match the value you programmed into the Optode (the value is ignored if you do not enable the *Salinity correction*). If you enable *Salinity correction*, Seasave corrects the oxygen output from the Optode based on the actual salinity (calculated from the CTD data). If you enable *Depth correction*, Seasave corrects the oxygen output from the Optode based on the depth (calculated from the CTD data).

Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III – Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control

Note:

Setup of all parameters in Configure Inputs is included in the Seasave program setup (.psa) file. To save the setup, you must save the .psa file (File menu / Save Setup File) before exiting Seasave. This section describes the setup of the following in Configure Inputs:

- Serial ports
- Water sampler
- TCP/IP ports
- Miscellaneous parameters required for output of specific variables (depth, average sound velocity, descent rate, acceleration, oxygen, plume anomaly, and potential temperature anomaly).
- Pump control (only applicable for a custom SBE 9*plus* CTD)

For setup of the instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file, see Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file), and Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II – Calibration Coefficients.

Serial Ports

The Serial Ports tab defines serial ports and other communication parameters for:

- Sending commands to and receiving replies from the CTD
- Sending commands to and receiving replies from a water sampler, through the SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit *Modem Channel* connector or SBE 33 Deck Unit *Carousel Data* connector
- Sending pump control commands to a custom SBE 9*plus* through the SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit *Modem Channel* connector
- Outputting data to a serial port for user-defined purposes
- Outputting converted data through a serial port to an SBE 14 Remote Display

Serial port parameters can be defined in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs; if you make changes in one dialog box, those changes will appear when you open the other dialog box. Click Configure Inputs. In the Configure Inputs dialog box, click the Serial Ports tab:

Defaults are shown for instrument selected on Instrument Configuration tab, and are typical	Configure Inputs	C:Wocumen	ts and Set	tings\dbresk	wWpplication	Data\Sea-Bir 🚺
 settings for that instrument. If your instrument will not communicate at settings shown: Many instruments have a user-programmable baud rate; your instrument may have been programmed to communicate at a different baud (consult manual for baud command). AND/OR Your instrument may have a custom modification that affects baud rate, data bits, 	Instrument Configural CTD Serial Port COM port Baud rate	ion Serial Ports COM1 19200	Water Sar		BE 911plus CTD	
and/or parity; consult manual that was shipped with instrument for settings.	Data bits Parity	8 None	- -	Parity = None	Set to Defaults	
COM port connected to SBE 11 <i>plus</i> Deck Unit <i>Modem Channel</i> connector or SBE 33 Deck Unit <i>Carousel Data</i> connector to send commands to and receive replies from water sampler. Note: Same COM port is used to send pump control commands to a custom 9 <i>plus</i> ; this does not interfere with water sampler operation.	COM port	less a water sam / Pump Off com COM2	pler is selecte	d on Water San	npler tab in Config Control tab in Conf	
COM port, baud rate, data bits, stop bits, and parity for output data. Typical values for use with most computers: 9600 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. See Section 6: Configure Outputs for setup of serial data output.	Serial Data Outpu COM port Baud rate Data bits Stop bits	COM3 9600 8 1	•		e unless 'Output d ed on 'Serial Data tputs. None	
COM port connected to SBE 14 Remove Display. See <i>Section 6: Configure Outputs</i> for setup of data output to SBE 14.	SBE 14 Remote D Not applicable un in Configure Outp COM port	less 'Send data t		note display' is si	elected on SBE 14	4 Remote Display tab
COM port and baud rate for NMEA device connected directly to computer. See Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I – Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) for selection of NMEA device connection.	NMEA Serial Port COM port Baud rate	COM5 4800	•		e unless 'NMEA d PC' is selected in nfiguration file.	
	Report		Help		ок	Cancel

Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Inputs.

Descriptions follow for the CTD Serial Port baud rate, data bits, and parity entries for each instrument.

CTD Serial Port Baud Rate, Data Bits, and Parity

- SBE 9plus with SBE 11plus V2 Deck Unit (with or without Water Sampler)
 - COM port connected to Deck Unit *SBE 11 Interface* connector
 - Baud rate between Deck Unit and computer; must agree with Deck Unit setting (19200 baud)
 - Parity and data bits between Deck Unit and computer; must agree with Deck Unit setting (8 data bits, no parity)
- SBE 19, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, or 25 with Water Sampler and SBE 33 Deck Unit or with PDIM and SBE 33 Deck Unit
 - COM port connected to Deck Unit Serial Data connector (sends commands to and receives replies from the CTD through the Water Sampler)
 - Baud rate between Deck Unit and computer; must agree with Deck Unit setting (4800, 9600, or 19200)
 - Parity and data bits between Deck Unit and computer; must agree with Deck Unit setting (7 or 8 data bits, even or no parity)
- SBE 19, 19plus, 19plus V2, 25, or 49 with PDIM and 36 Deck Unit-
 - COM port connected to Deck Unit Serial Data connector (sends commands to and receives replies from the CTD through the PDIM)
 - Baud rate between Deck Unit and computer; must agree with Deck Unit setting (9600 or 19200)
 - Parity and data bits between Deck Unit and computer; must agree with Deck Unit setting (7 or 8 data bits, even or no parity)
- SBE 16, 16*plus*, 16*plus* V2, 19, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, 25, 45, or 49 connected directly to computer
 - COM port connected to instrument
 - Baud rate between instrument and computer; must agree with instrument setup (user-programmed)
 - Parity and data bits between instrument and computer; must agree with instrument setting
 (SBE 16, 19, or 25: 7 data bits, even parity;
 SBE 16*plus*, 16*plus* V2, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, 45, or 49: 8 data bits,
- SBE 21 with Interface Box –

no parity)

- COM port connected to Interface Box *RS-232C* connector
- Baud rate between Interface Box and computer; must be greater than or equal to baud rate between SBE 21 and Interface Box, and must agree with Interface Box setup (user-programmed to 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, or 19200)
- Parity and data bits between SBE 21 and Interface Box and between Interface Box and computer; must agree with SBE 21 and Interface Box setting (user-programmed to 7 data bits, even parity)

• SBE 45 with optional Interface Box –

- > COM port connected to Interface Box *PC* connector
- Baud rate between Interface Box and computer; must agree with Interface Box and SBE 45 setup (user-programmed to 4800, 9600, or 19200 in both Interface Box and in SBE 45)
- Parity and data bits between SBE 45 and Interface Box and between Interface Box and computer ; must agree with SBE 45 and Interface Box setting (8 data bits, no parity)

Water Sampler

Note:

See Firing Bottles in Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control -Real-Time Data Acquisition for details on firing bottles. A Sea-Bird CTD can be integrated with a water sampler when used with a deck unit (SBE 11*plus* or SBE 33 as applicable). Water sampler bottles can be fired by command from Seasave, autonomously (based on user-input, predefined pressures or depths), a mix of by command and autonomously, or from a remote computer via a TCP/IP port.

Bottle firings can be recorded in the data in several ways:

- 911*plus* with SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler or G.O. 1016 Rosette, **or** SBE 19, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, or 25 with SBE 33 Carousel Deck Unit and SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler or SBE 55 ECO Water Sampler: Seasave automatically writes bottle sequence number, bottle position, date, time, and beginning and ending scan numbers to a bottle log (.bl) file each time a bottle fire confirmation is received from the water sampler. The beginning and ending scan numbers correspond to approximately a 1.5-second duration for each bottle.
- 911*plus* with G.O. 1015 Rosette: Seasave automatically sets the bottle confirm bit in the data (.hex) file for all scans within a 1.5-second period after a bottle firing confirmation is received from the Rosette.
- If desired, you can use Seasave's Mark Scan feature to manually note when bottles are fired, creating a .mrk file.

SBE Data Processing can use the bottle firing information, in any of these forms, to assist you in processing water bottle data.

To enable and set up the water sampler, click Configure Inputs. In the Configure Inputs dialog box, click the Water Sampler tab: Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Inputs.

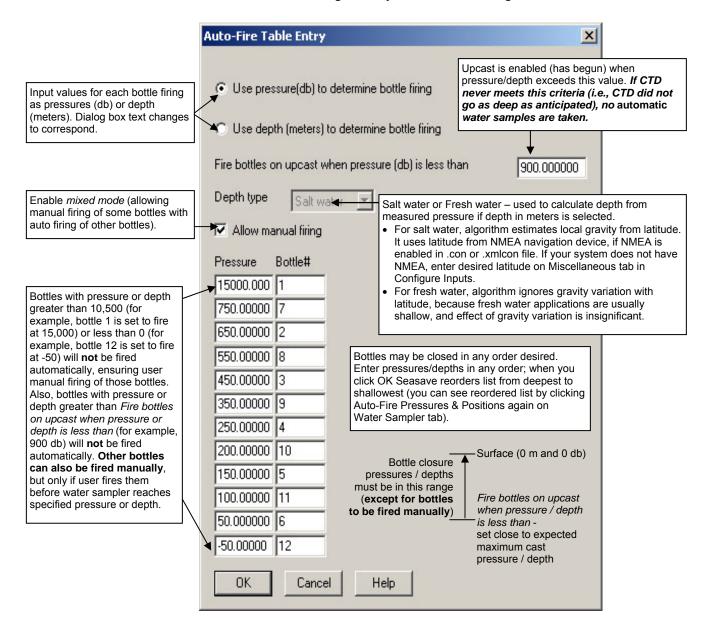
 SBE Carousel (SBE 32, 32C, or 32SC), SBE ECarousel (SBE 55), G.O. 1015 or 1016, Hydro-Bios, IOW, or None. Define serial port for water sampler operation on Serial Ports tab. Note: Hydro-Bios and IOS for custom applications only. Sequential - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order of position (bottle in position #2 fired second, etc.). User Input - When commanded to fire, Seasave prompts you to select which bottle to fire. Table Driven - When commanded to fire, Seasave prompts you to select which bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions</i>. Auto Fire - Fire bottles automatically at user-input, pre-defined pressures or depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions to input parameter; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofinerondowncast command line parameter; See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) Bottle Position is received. Tone is provided through: PC's sound card (for transmission to external speaker, or PC's sound card (for transmission to external speakers or headphones). 		2 Shingu	r			
 Note: Hydro-Bios and IOS for custom applications only. Sequential - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order of position (bottle in position #1 fired first, bottle in position #2 fired second, etc.). User Input - When commanded to fire, Seasave prompts you to select which bottle to fire. Table Driven - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions for Table Driven</i> to input bottle positions. Auto Fire - Fire bottles automatically at user-input, pre-defined pressures or depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofireondowncast command line parameter. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) Set up and test tone emitted by computer running Seasave when each bottle fire confirmation is received. Tone is provided through: PC's internal speaker, or 	SBE ECO (SBÈ 55), G.O.1015 or 1016, Hydro-Bios, IOW, or None. Define serial port for water sampler	1				
 Sequential - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order of position (bottle in position #1 fired first, bottle in position #2 fired second, etc.). User Input - When commanded to fire, Seasave prompts you to select which bottle to fire. Table Driven - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions for Table Driven</i> to input bottle positions. Auto Fire - Fire bottles automatically at user-input, pre-defined pressures or depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click <i>Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions</i> to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofireondowncast command line parameter. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) 	Note: Hydro-Bios and IOS for custom					
 bottles are fired in order of position (bottle in position #1 fired first, bottle in position #2 fired second, etc.). User Input - When commanded to fire, Seasave prompts you to select which bottle to fire. Table Driven - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions</i> for <i>Table Driven</i> to input bottles positions. Auto Fire - Fire bottles automatically at user-input, pre-defined pressures or depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click <i>Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions</i> to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofireondowncast command line parameter. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) 		water sample	er type:	SBE Carousel		
 bottles are fired in order of position (bottle in position #2 fired second, etc.). User Input - When commanded to fire, Seasave prompts you to select which bottle to fire. Table Driven - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions for Table Driven</i> to input bottle positions. Auto Fire - Fire bottles automatically at user-input, pre-defined pressures or depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofireondowncast command line parameter. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) 	• Sequential - When commanded to fire,	Select the set	rial port for water sampler	operation on the Serial P	Ports tab	
 Seasave prompts you to select which bottle to fire. Table Driven - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions for Table Driven</i> to input bottle positions. Auto Fire – Fire bottles automatically at user-input, pre-defined pressures or depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofireondowncast command line parameter. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) 	in position #1 fired first, bottle in position #2 fired second, etc.).	50 (SEC)		T	Total number of bottles to	
 bottle to fire. Table Driven - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions for Table Driven</i> to input bottle positions. Auto Fire – Fire bottles automatically at user-input, pre-defined pressures or depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofireondowncast command line parameter. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) Control bottle firing from a remote computer through TCP/IP ports, instead of as defined by Firing Sequence. Select ports on TCP/IP Ports tab. See discussion below. Bottle Positions for Table Driven Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions Free for bottle fire confirmation: Tone for bottle fire confirmation: Test Tone C PC internal speaker PC sound card Set up and test <i>tone</i> emitted by computer running Seasave when each bottle fire confirmation is received. Tone is provided through: PC's internal speaker, or 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Firing sequen	ce:	Sequential 👻		
 Table Driven - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions for Table Driven</i> to input bottle positions. Auto Fire – Fire bottles automatically at user-input, pre-defined pressures or depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofireondowncast command line parameter. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) 						
depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast. Click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note: Auto Fire on downcast is available with use of -autofireondowncast command line parameter. See Appendix I: Command Line Operation.)	 Table Driven - When commanded to fire, bottles are fired in order pre-defined by user-input table. Click <i>Bottle Positions for Table Driven</i> to input bottle positions. Auto Fire – Fire bottles automatically at 		port on 1	s, instead of as CP/IP Ports tab.	defined by Firing Sequ See discussion below.	
line parameter. See fire confirmation is received. Tone is provided through: Appendix I: Command Line Operation.) • PC's internal speaker, or	depths (can also fire some bottles manually), on upcast . Click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions to input parameters; see discussion below. (Note:			eaker 🔶 쟏 PC sound	card	
	line parameter. See		fire confirmationPC's internal s	is received. Tone peaker, or	e is provided through:	
Note: If G.O. 1016 is selected, there is an entry for Arm	If G.O. 1016 is selected,					
offset in the dialog box. Report Help OK Cancel		Report	Help	0K	Cancel	

		Auto F	Fire		
Note: Auto fire can be set up to fin downcast instead of upcast use of the -autofireondowne command line parameter. S Appendix I: Command Line	, with the cast See	If you select Auto Fire on the Water Sampler tab, and click Auto Fire Pressures & Positions, the Auto-Fire Table Entry dialog box appears (to define the closure order and closure pressures or depths):			
	Auto-Fire Tat	ole Entry		×	
Input values for each bottle firing as pressures (db) or depth (meters). Dialog box text changes to correspond.	*		determine bottle firing o determine bottle firing	Upcast is enabled (has to pressure/depth exceeds never meets this criter go as deep as anticipa samples are taken.	this value. <i>If CTD</i> <i>ia (i.e., CTD did not</i>
	Fire bottles or		hen pressure (db) is less than	900.000000	
See below for discussion of setup for <i>mixed mode</i> (allowing manual firing of some bottles with auto fire of other bottles).	850.00000 750.00000	3ottle# 1 7	measured press • For salt water It uses latitud enabled in .cc NMEA, enter Configure Inp • For fresh water latitude, beca	esh water – used to calcu sure if depth in meters is s r, algorithm estimates loca e from NMEA navigation on or .xmlcon file. If your s desired latitude on Misce outs. er, algorithm ignores grav use fresh water application effect of gravity variation i	elected. al gravity from latitude. device, if NMEA is system does not have llaneous tab in rity variation with ons are usually
	650.00000 550.00000 450.00000 350.00000 250.00000 200.00000 150.00000 150.00000 50.00000 250.00000 250.00000 250.00000 250.00000	8 3 9 4 10 5 11 6	Bottles may be closed in any Enter pressures/depths in any click OK Seasave reorders lis shallowest (you can see reord Auto-Fire Pressures & Positio Water Sampler tab). Bottle closure pressures / depths must be in this range	 order; when you t from deepest to lered list by clicking ns again on Surface Fire bottles on upcast when pressure / depth is less than - set close to expected maximum cast 	
	OK	Cancel	Help	pressure / depth	

Make the desired selections. Click OK.

Mixed Mode setup (auto bottle fire, but also allowing manual bottle fire)

Seasave allows manual firing of some bottles along with auto firing of other bottles, referred to as *mixed mode* firing. This is often used to obtain a water sample at one or more points with the water sampler held in a stationary position. Typical positions for manual firing are at the actual bottom of the cast (because the bottom of the cast cannot be predicted with certainty beforehand), and at the top of the cast. Looking at the Auto Fire dialog again, and reviewing the setup for *mixed mode* firing:



Make the desired selections. Click OK.

Remote Bottle Firing

If you select *Enable remote firing* on the Water Sampler tab, bottle firing is controlled from a remote computer connected via TCP/IP ports to the computer that is running Seasave.

Software on the remote computer is required to control bottle firing via TCP/IP. Sea-Bird provides two methods for performing this function:

- Seasave Remote has many of the same display and plotting capabilities as Seasave. It can be used to display data on a remote computer that is transmitted in XML format (via TCP/IP or to a shared file), and to fire bottles from a remote computer. See *Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing* or Seasave Remote's Help files.
- **FixedDisplay.jar** and **FireBottles.jar** are sample Java applications. FixedDisplay.jar allows you to view a Fixed display on a remote computer, to display data that is transmitted via TCP/IP in XML format. FireBottles.jar allows you to fire bottles from a remote computer. You can use the provided sample applications or modify them as desired. See *Appendix VI: Java Applications for Remote Display and Bottle Firing.*

Note:

As an alternative to using the software provided by Sea-Bird, you can develop your own application for remote bottle firing using your desired software.

TCP/IP Ports

TCP/IP is **T**ransmission **C**ontrol **P**rotocol/Internet **P**rotocol, a communication protocol used to connect hosts on the internet and/or over networks. TCP/IP allows you to connect your CTD to a computer on deck while receiving data and firing bottles at a remote location elsewhere on the ship. TCP/IP also allows multiple applications running on the same computer to communicate with each other.

TCP/IP ports can be defined in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs; if you make changes in one dialog box those changes will appear when you open the other dialog box.

Click Configure Inputs. In the Configure Inputs dialog box, click the TCP/IP

	gure Inputs - C:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\Application Data\Sea-Bir
Seasave is actually 2 applications – Seasave.exe automatically launches SeasaveAcq.exe when data acquistion is commanded start, and both programs run simultaneously on same computer. Define TCP/IP ports for following communications between these applications: • Seasave.exe receives raw data from SeasaveAcq.exe. • Seasave.exe receives status messages from SeasaveAcq.exe. • Seasave.exe sends commands to SeasaveAcq.exe. • Define TCP/IP ports to use for remote bottle firing: • Receive commands to fire bottles from another application o same computer or from another computer, through defined po • Send status response (bottle fire confirmations) to another application on same computer or to another computer, througi defined port.	Ports for communication with Seasave's data acquisition application. Receive raw data (default 49163) Receive status messages (default 49165) Send commands (default 49164) Ports for communication with remote bottle firing client. Not applicable unless 'Enable remote firing' is selected on Water Sampler tab in Configure Inputs. Receive commands (default 49167)
 Define TCP/IP ports to send data: Send converted data through defined port to another application on same computer, or to another computer. Send raw data through defined port to another application on same computer, or to another computer. 	Ports for publishing data to remote clients. Not applicable unless 'Output raw (or converted) data to socket using TCP/IP' is selected on TCP/IP Out tab in Configure Outputs. Send converted data (default 49161) Send raw data (default 49160) Report Help OK

Ports tab:

Enter the desired values. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Inputs.

Note:

Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing and Appendix VI: Java Applications for Remote Display and Bottle Firing provide information on Sea-Bird software that can be installed on a remote computer for viewing data and firing bottles.

Miscellaneous

Note:

See Appendix IV: Derived Parameter Formulas for details on how the values entered on the Miscellaneous tab are used in the calculations. The Miscellaneous tab defines parameters required for output of specific variables (depth, average sound velocity, plume anomaly, potential temperature anomaly, oxygen, descent rate, and acceleration,). Entries on this tab are used only if you are outputting the associated variable to a display window, shared file, remote device, TCP/IP port, etc. For example, if you do not select data from a voltage Oxygen sensor as an output variable for a display window or on any tab in the Configure Outputs dialog box, Seasave ignores the value entered for Oxygen window size and the enabling of hysteresis and Tau corrections on the Miscellaneous tab.

Click Configure Inputs. In the Configure Inputs dialog box, click the Miscellaneous tab:

Configu	ire Inputs - C:\Docume	ents and Setti	ngs\dbresko	Applicatio	n Data\Sea-Bir 🔀
Instrum	ent Configuration Serial Po	rts Water Samp	ler TCP/IP Po	rts Miscellan	eous Pump Control
	This tab configures misce Note: Values entered only Depth and Average Sour Latitude when NMEA is n	v affect indicated nd Velocity	calculations.		
	Average Sound Velocity Plume Anomaly				
	Minimum pressure [db]	20	Theta-B		0
	Minimum salinity (psu)	20	Salinity-B		0
	Pressure window size [db] 20	Theta-Z / S	alinity-Z	0
	Time window size [s]	60	Reference p	oressure (db)	0
	Potential Temperature An	omaly	1.1		
	A0 0 A1	0	A1 Multiplier	Salinity	•
Oxygen selections apply to voltage oxygen sensors (SBE 43, or Beckman/YSI). They do not apply to	Oxygen Window size [s]	2			
RS-232 Aanderaa Oxygen Optode.	Apply hysteresis correction to SBE 43 when Sea-Bird equation selected in instrument configuration file				
	Descent and Acceleration Window size [s] 2			Set to Defaults	
	Report	Help	01	к	Cancel

Enter the desired values. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Inputs.

Pump Control

The Pump Control tab allows you to enable / disable user pump control for an **SBE** *9plus* with custom modifications. Pump control commands are sent through the SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit *Modem Channel* connector (COM port is defined on Serial Ports tab); pump control does not interfere with water sampler operation.

Click Configure Inputs. In the Configure Inputs dialog box, click the Pump Control tab:

Configure Inputs -	C:Wocuments and Sett	tings\dbresko\Application Da	ata\Sea-Bir 🔀
Instrument Configuratio	n Serial Ports Water Sam	pler TCP/IP Ports Miscellaneous	Pump Control
This setting is only	applicable to a custom build (of the SBE 9plus.	
Select the serial po	ort for pump control on the Se	rial Ports tab.	
Enable pump o	n / pump off commands		
_			
Report	Help	ОК	Cancel

Make the desired selection. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Inputs.

If enabled, *Pump On* and *Pump Off* functions are available in *Real-Time Control* menu during data acquisition. If not enabled, those functions are grayed out

and unavailable. Define serial port for pump control operation on Serial Ports tab.

Section 6: Configure Outputs

Notes:

- Setup of all parameters (except Diagnostics) in Configure Outputs is included in the Seasave program setup (.psa) file. To save the setup, you must save the .psa file (File menu / Save Setup File) before exiting Seasave.
- Algorithms used to calculate derived parameters for output and/or display in Seasave are the same as used in SBE Data Processing's Derive and Data Conversion modules (with the exception of the oxygen, descent rate, & acceleration calculations). See Appendix IV: Derived Parameter Formulas.

This section describes the setup of the following in Configure Outputs:

- Serial data output
- Serial ports
- Shared file output
- Mark variables
- TCP/IP output
- TCP/IP ports
- SBE 11*plus* alarms (only applicable if instrument configuration [.con or .xmlcon] file is for 911plus/917plus CTD)
- SBE 14 Remote Display
- PC alarms
- Header form
- Diagnostics

Some outputs – serial data out, shared file out, SBE 11*plus* alarms, and remote display, and PC alarms - can be reconfigured during data acquisition without interrupting data acquisition. For example, if you start a cast and realize that you forgot to set up the serial data output, you can select Configure Outputs, and make and save the desired changes, all without interrupting the data acquisition. Once the desired changes are saved, the serial data will begin to output to the desired COM port (of course, any data that was acquired before you modified the setup will not be output in the serial data stream).

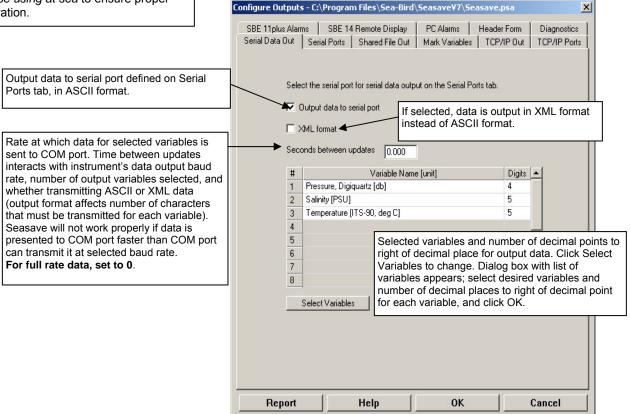
For setup of the inputs, see Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I - Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file), Section 4: Configure Inputs, Part II – Calibration Coefficients, and Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III – Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control.

Serial Data Output

Note:

Your computer could *crash* if data is presented to the COM port faster than the COM port can transmit it at the selected baud rate. Note that outputting in XML transmits a much larger number of characters than outputting in ASCII. Because COM port capabilities vary from one computer to another, always test the setup *with the computer you will be using at sea* to ensure proper operation. Seasave can output selected raw data (frequencies, voltages, and/or A/D counts as applicable) and converted data, in ASCII or XML format, to a serial port on your computer. For converted data, Seasave applies calibration coefficients to the raw data to calculate converted data in engineering units.

To enable and set up serial data output, click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the Serial Data Out tab:



Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs.

Serial Ports

Note:

For details on the CTD communication settings, see Serial Ports in Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III – Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control. The Serial Ports tab defines serial ports and other communication parameters for:

- Sending commands to and receiving replies from the CTD
- Sending commands to and receiving replies from a water sampler, through the SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit *Modem Channel* connector or SBE 33 Deck Unit *Carousel Data* connector
- Sending pump control commands to a custom 9*plus* through the SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit *Modem Channel* connector
- Outputting data to a serial port for user-defined purposes
- Outputting converted data through a serial port to an SBE 14 Remote Display

Serial port parameters can be defined in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs; if you make changes in one dialog box, those changes will appear when you open the other dialog box.

Click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the Serial Ports tab:

Defaults are shown for instrument selected on	Configure Output	s - C:\Documents and S	Settings\dbresko\Applicat	ion Data\Sea-Bi 🚺
 Instrument Configuration tab in Configure Inputs, and are typical settings for that instrument. If your instrument will not communicate at settings shown: Many instruments have a user-programmable baud rate; your instrument may have been programmed to communicate at a different baud (consult manual for baud command). AND/OR Your instrument may have a custom modification that affects baud, data bits, and/or parity; consult manual shipped with instrument for settings. 	SBE 11plus Alarms Serial Data Out CTD Serial Port- COM port Baud rate Data bits Parity	SBE 14 Remote Displ Serial Ports Shared File		IP Out TCP/IP Ports
COM port connected to SBE 11 <i>plus</i> Deck Unit <i>Modem</i> <i>Channel</i> connector or SBE 33 Deck Unit <i>Carousel Data</i> connector to send commands to and receive replies from water sampler. Note: Same COM port is used to send pump control commands to a custom 9 <i>plus</i> : this does not interfere with	Not applicable ur		Port ted on Water Sampler tab in Confi lected on Pump Control tab in Cor	
COM port, baud, data bits, stop bits, and parity for output data. Typical values for use with most computers: 960 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. See Serial Data		ut Serial Port CDM3 9600 8	Not applicable unless 'Output port' is selected on 'Serial Dat Configure Outputs.	
<i>Output</i> for setup of serial data output.	Stop bits	1	Parity None	
COM port connected to SBE 14 Remove Display. See SB 14 Remote Display for setup of data output to SBE 14.	(2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2)		mote display' is selected on SBE	14 Remote Display tab
COM port and baud for NMEA device connected directly t computer. See Section 3: Configure Inputs, Part I – Instrument Configuration (.con or .xmlcon file) for selectic of NMEA device connection.	COM port	M port COM5 Not applicable unless 'NMEA device connected to PC' is selected in the		
	Report	Help	ОК	Cancel

Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs.

Shared File Output

Seasave can output selected raw data (frequencies, voltages, and/or A/D counts as applicable) and converted data to a *shared* ASCII .txt file or XML .xml file on your computer. For converted data, Seasave applies calibration coefficients to the raw data to calculate converted data in engineering units.

To enable and set up shared file output, click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the Shared File Out tab:

Output data to shared .txt file,	Configure Outputs - C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\Seasave¥7\Seasave.ps	
in ASCII format.	SBE 11 plus Alarms SBE 14 Remote Display PC Alarms Header Fo Serial Data Out Serial Ports Shared File Out Mark Variables TCP/IP	
If selected, data is output in XML format instead of ASCII format. You must select XML format if plannin to use Seasave Remote to view da on a remote computer.	g XML format (required for Seasave Remote)	Output file location and name. Click Select File to browse to desired location. Note: If XML format is selected, default file extension is .xml. If XML format is not selected, default file extension is .txt.
Rate at which data for selected variables is sent to shared file. For full rate data, set to 0.	Saconds between updates 0.000 # Variable Name [unit] D 1 Pressure, Strain Gauge [db] 4 2 Salinity [PSU] 5 3 Temperature [ITS-90, deg C] 5 4 5 6 7 8 Selected variables and decimal points to righ place for output data. Variables to change. list of variables appeader desired variables and decimal places to righ point for each variable	nd number of to of decimal . Click Select Dialog box with ars; select d number of ht of decimal
	Report Help OK	Cancel

Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs.

Remote Display

To view data output to a shared file on a remote computer on a network while Seasave continues to acquire more data:

- Seasave Remote has many of the same display and plotting capabilities as Seasave. It can be used to display data on a remote computer that is transmitted in XML format (via TCP/IP or to a shared file), and to fire bottles from a remote computer. See *Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing* or see Seasave Remote's Help files.
- Alternatively, other software such as Microsoft *Notepad* can be used to open and look at data in the shared file. However, the data you are viewing will not *refresh* while the file is open; in other words, you must close the file and reopen it to view the latest data.

Note:

As an alternative to using the software provided by Sea-Bird, you can develop your own application using your desired software.

Notes on Viewing Shared File in XML Format

If you select XML format for the output shared file, the resulting .xml file cannot be opened with a web browser (such as Internet Explorer 7 or FireFox). For example, if you try to open the .xml file with Internet Explorer 7, the error message looks like this:

Only one top level element is allowed in an XML document. Error processing resource . . .

The output contains a top level tag for the settings, and a top level tag for each scan of data, making it incompatible with these browsers.

The .xml file can be viewed using any of the following:

- Microsoft Notepad
- Symbol Click XML Marker
- Seasave Remote (see *Remote Display* above)

Notes on Converting Shared File in XML Format to Format Compatible with Spreadsheet Software

After data acquisition is complete, you can convert an output .xml file to a tab-delimited .txt format that can be opened in Microsoft Excel. To convert the file:

- 1. In the Tools menu, select *Convert shared file output .xml file to spreadsheet format.*
- 2. A dialog box appears. Browse to the desired .xml input file and select the path and file name for the output .txt file, and then click the Convert button.
- 3. The resulting .txt file can be opened in Excel.

Mark Variables

Note:

The .mrk file has the same path and file name as the data file. For example, if the data file is test1.hex, the .mrk file is test1.mrk. Mark Variables allows you set up Seasave to copy the most recent scan of data to a mark (.mrk) file as desired during real-time data acquisition. Seasave writes the sequential mark number, system time, and all selected variables to a .mrk file each time Mark Scan is clicked during data acquisition. If a plot display is set up to show mark lines, Seasave also draws a horizontal line in the plot each time Mark Scan is clicked during data acquisition.

The .mrk file can be used to manually note water sampler bottle firings, compare CTD data with data acquired at the same time from a Thermosalinograph, or mark significant events in the cast (winch problems, large waves causing ship heave, etc.) for later review and analysis of the data.

To enable and set up Mark Variables, click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the Mark Variables tab:

onfigure Outputs - C:\	,Program Files∖Sea-Biro	d\Seasave¥7\Se	easave.psa	>	
SBE 11plus Alarms	SBE 14 Remote Display	PC Alarms	Header For	m Diagnostics	
Serial Data Out Seria	al Ports Shared File Out	Mark Variables	TCP/IP C	ut TCP/IP Ports	
#	Variable Name [unit]			jits 🔺	
	ure, Strain Gauge (db)		4	_	
	Salinity (PSU) Temperature (ITS-90, deg C)			_	
3 Temp 4	ierature (115-30, deg C)		5		
5					
6					
7	Sel	ected variables	and numb	per of	
8		imal points to r			
8 Select Variables		for mark variables. Click Select Variables to change. Dialog box with list of variables appears; select desired variables and number of decimal places to right of decimal point for each variable, and click OK. Sequential mark number, system time, and all selected variables are written to .mrk file each time Mark Scan is clicked during data acquisition.			
Report	Help	ОК		Cancel	

Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs.

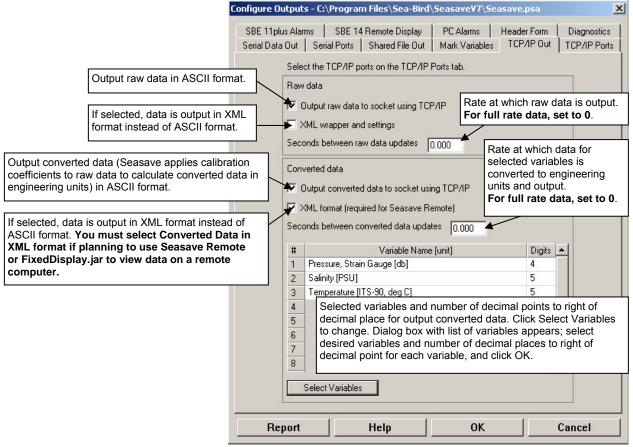
To set up a plot display to show mark lines (lines can be labeled with the sequential mark number and/or pressure) - Right click in the desired plot window. In the Plot Display dialog box, select Show Mark Lines. Change other settings as desired, and click OK (see *Plot Display* in *Section 7: Display* – *Setting Up Seasave Displays*).

See *Marking Scans* in *Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control - Real-Time Data Acquisition* to mark the scans during data acquisition.

TCP/IP Out

TCP/IP is **T**ransmission **C**ontrol **P**rotocol/Internet **P**rotocol, a communication protocol used to connect hosts on the internet and/or over networks. TCP/IP allows you to connect a CTD to a computer on deck while receiving data and firing bottles at a remote location elsewhere on the ship. TCP/IP also allows multiple applications running on the same computer to communicate. Seasave can output raw **and** converted data through separate TCP/IP ports.

To enable and set up TCP/IP output, click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the TCP/IP Out tab:



Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs.

Data Format for TCP/IP Out

If outputting *Converted data* using TCP/IP, the format is identical to data output to a shared file (Shared File Out tab). You can view the format by enabling *Output data to shared file* on the Shared File Out tab and playing back any archived data file (*Archived Data* menu).

If outputting *Raw data* using TCP/IP, the format varies depending on whether you enable *XML wrapper and settings*.

- *XML wrapper and settings* **not enabled**: Data is output in hex, in the same format as the output .hex file. Scans are skipped, based on your selection of *Seconds between raw data updates*. No header information is output.
- *XML wrapper and settings* is **enabled**: Data is preceded by configuration information in XML, and each data scan is *wrapped* in a sequential XML scan index tag.

An example of the raw data output with *XML wrapper and settings* enabled is shown below for an SBE 19*plus* with several auxiliary sensors.

Note:

XML scan index tags are numbered 0, 1, 2, etc., regardless of Seconds between raw data updates. For example, if Seconds between raw data updates is 1.0 and you are using a 19plus (4 scans/second sampling), scan 0 corresponds to the 1st scan in the .hex file, scan 1 corresponds to the 5th scan in the .hex file, etc. If the scan index tags skip any numbers, Seasave is unable to process the data fast enough; increase the Seconds between raw data updates.

xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?	
<pre><sbe_instrumentconfiguration pre="" sb_configctd_file<=""></sbe_instrumentconfiguration></pre>	Version="7.18.0.3">
<pre><instrument type="3"> <name>SBE 19plus Seacat CTD</name></instrument></pre>	
<pre><pressuresensortype>1</pressuresensortype></pre>	
<externalvoltagechannels>4<td>nnels></td></externalvoltagechannels>	nnels>
<mode>0</mode>	
<sampleintervalseconds>60<td>ds></td></sampleintervalseconds>	ds>
<scanstoaverage>1</scanstoaverage>	
<surfaceparvoltageadded>0<td>ded></td></surfaceparvoltageadded>	ded>
<pre><scantimeadded>0</scantimeadded> <nmeapositiondataadded>0</nmeapositiondataadded></pre>	4.
<pre></pre>	u>
<pre></pre> <pre><</pre>	
<pre><nmeadeviceconnectedtopc>0</nmeadeviceconnectedtopc></pre>	dToPC>
<sensorarray size="7"></sensorarray>	
<sensor index="0" sensorid="58"></sensor>	
<temperaturesensor sensorid="58"></temperaturesensor>	
<pre><serialnumber>4216</serialnumber></pre>	
<calibrationdate>21-May-02</calibrationdate> <a0>1.23634100e-003</a0>	
(AU)1.230341000-003(/AU)	(temperature calibration coefficients)
	(temperature euroration coerrictence)
<sensor index="1" sensorid="3"></sensor>	
<conductivitysensor sensorid="3"></conductivitysensor>	
<serialnumber>4216</serialnumber>	
<calibrationdate>21-May-02</calibrationdate>	(
<pre>//ConductivitySensor></pre>	(conductivity calibration coefficients)
<pre><sensor index="2" sensorid="46"></sensor></pre>	
<pre><pressuresensor sensorid="46"></pressuresensor></pre>	
<serialnumber>4216</serialnumber>	
<calibrationdate>08-Apr-02</calibrationdate>	
	(pressure calibration coefficients)
<pre><sensor index="3" sensorid="38"> <oxygensensor sensorid="38"></oxygensensor></sensor></pre>	
<pre><serialnumber>0274</serialnumber></pre>	
<calibrationdate>5/22/02</calibrationdate>	
	(oxygen calibration coefficients)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<pre><sensor index="4" sensorid="43"></sensor></pre>	
<ph_sensor sensorid="43"> <serialnumber>0403</serialnumber></ph_sensor>	
<calibrationdate>4/12/02</calibrationdate>	
	(pH calibration coefficients)
	ч /
<sensor index="5" sensorid="33"></sensor>	
<pre><obs_seapointturbiditysensor sensorid="33"></obs_seapointturbiditysensor></pre>	
<pre><serialnumber>1955</serialnumber></pre>	
<calibrationdate>5/30/02</calibrationdate>	(turbidity polibration apple into)
<pre>//OBS_SeapointTurbiditySensor></pre>	(turbidity calibration coefficients)
<pre><sensor index="6" sensorid="21"></sensor></pre>	
<pre><fluorowetlabwetstarsensor sensorid="21"></fluorowetlabwetstarsensor></pre>	
<serialnumber>WS3S-835P</serialnumber>	
<calibrationdate>4/12/02</calibrationdate>	
···-	(wetstar calibration coefficients)
	(end of configuration information)
<pre></pre> <pre></pre>	
<pre><secondsbetweenopdates>0.0</secondsbetweenopdates></pre> /secondsBetweenopdates>0.0/secondsBetweenopdates>0.0/secondsBetweenopdates>0.0/secondsBetweenopdates>0.0/secondsBetweenopdates>0.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<pre><scan index="0">03EA4709F0A0080202777B93DC32E1 <scan index="1">03EA4909F0A0080203777A93EC52C90</scan></scan></pre>	

Remote Display

Software on the remote computer is required to view data output via TCP/IP. Sea-Bird provides two methods for performing this function if outputting **converted data in XML format**:

Note:

As an alternative to using the software provided by Sea-Bird, you can develop your own application using your desired software.

- Seasave Remote has many of the same display and plotting capabilities as Seasave. It can be used to display data on a remote computer that is transmitted (via TCP/IP or to a shared file), and to fire bottles from a remote computer. See *Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing* or Seasave Remote's Help files.
- **FixedDisplay.jar** and **FireBottles.jar** are sample Java applications. FixedDisplay.jar allows you to view a Fixed display on a remote computer, to display data transmitted via TCP/IP. FireBottles.jar allows you to fire bottles from a remote computer. You can use the provided sample applications or modify them as desired. See *Appendix VI: Java Applications for Remote Display and Bottle Firing*.

TCP/IP Ports

TCP/IP is **T**ransmission **C**ontrol **P**rotocol/Internet **P**rotocol, a communication protocol used to connect hosts on the internet and/or over networks. TCP/IP allows you to connect your CTD to a computer on deck while receiving data and firing bottles at a remote location elsewhere on the ship. TCP/IP also allows multiple applications running on the same computer to communicate with each other.

TCP/IP ports can be defined in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs; if you make changes in one dialog box those changes will appear when you open the other dialog box.

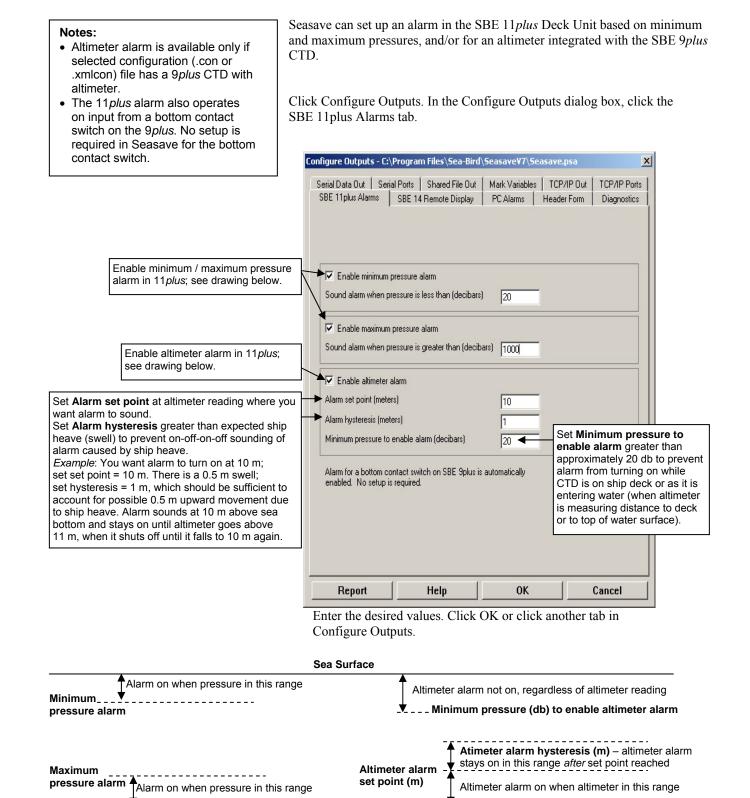
Click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the TCP/IP Ports tab:

	Configure O	utputs - C:\	Progran	n Files\Sea-Bird	\Seasave¥7\Sea	isave.psa	X
	SBE 11pl Serial Data	us Alarms Dut Seria		Remote Display Shared File Out	PC Alarms Mark Variables	Header Form	Diagnostics TCP/IP Ports
Seasave is actually 2 applications – Seasave.exe automa launches SeasaveAcq.exe when data acquistion is comm start, and both programs run simultaneously on same cor Define TCP/IP ports for following communications betwee 2 applications: • Seasave.exe receives raw data from SeasaveAcq.exe • Seasave.exe receives status messages from Seasave • Seasave.exe sends commands to SeasaveAcq.exe.	nanded to mputer. en these	Ports for co Receive r Receive s Send corr	aw data :tatus me:	(de ssages (de	s data acquisition ap fault 49163) fault 49165) fault 49164)	plication. 49163 49164 49164	5
 Define TCP/IP ports to use for remote bottle firing: Receive commands to fire bottles from another applic same computer or from another computer, through defi Send status response (bottle fire confirmations) to and application on same computer or to another computer, defined port. 	ined port. other		able unle re Inputs. command:	s (de	ttle firing client. firing' is selected on fault 49167) fault 49168)	Water Sampler 1 4916 4916	7
 Define TCP/IP ports to send data: Send converted data through defined port to another application on same computer, or to another computer. Send raw data through defined port to another applica same computer, or to another computer. 		Not applic	able unle selected	lon TCP/IP Ouitta Ita (de	ts. converted) data to s ib in Configure Outpu fault 49161) fault 49160)		
	Re	port		Help	ОК		Cancel

Note:

Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing and Appendix VI: Java Applications for Remote Display and Bottle Firing provide information on Sea-Bird software that can be installed on a remote computer for viewing data and firing bottles. Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs.

SBE 11 plus Alarms



Sea Bottom

Altimeter alarm on when altimeter in this range

SBE 14 Remote Display

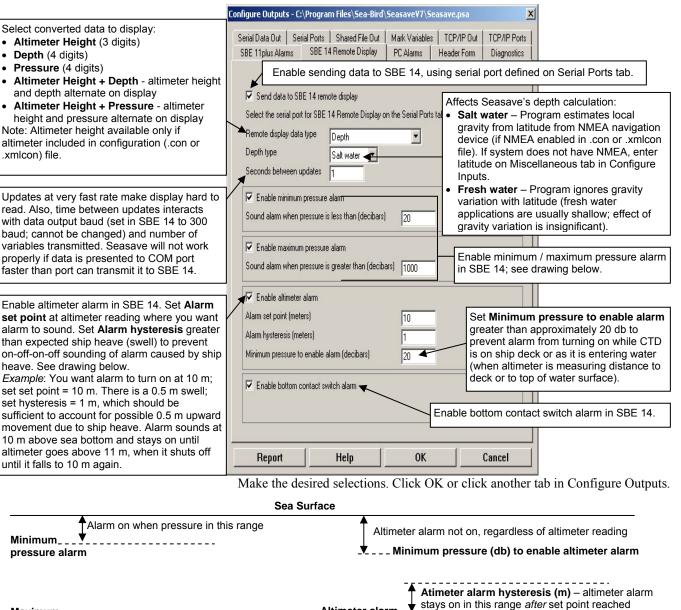
Notes:

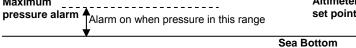
Maximum

•SBE 14 setup in Seasave applies if SBE 14 is connected to a COM port. If SBE 14 is connected to 11 plus Deck Unit, SBE 14 setup is done by sending commands to the 11plus in SEATERM. Altimeter alarm is available only if selected configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file has a CTD with altimeter. Bottom contact switch alarm -SBE 9plus: Always available. All other CTDs: Available only if selected configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file has a CTD with bottom contact switch.

The SBE 14 Remote Display can display depth, pressure, and/or altimeter height for a CTD system, and can be set up to turn on an alarm based on minimum and maximum pressures, an altimeter integrated with the CTD, and/or a bottom contact switch integrated with the CTD.

To enable and set up the SBE 14, click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the SBE 14 Remote Display tab:





Altimeter alarm

Altimeter alarm on when altimeter in this range

set point (m)

PC Alarms

Notes: Seasave can set up an alarm in the personal computer (PC) that is running · Altimeter alarm is available only if Seasave, based on minimum and maximum pressures, an altimeter integrated selected configuration (.con or with the CTD, and/or a bottom contact switch integrated with the CTD. .xmlcon) file has a CTD with altimeter. · Bottom contact switch alarm -SBE 9plus: Always available. All other CTDs: Available only if selected configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file has a CTD with bottom contact switch. To enable and set up the alarms in the computer, click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the PC Alarms tab: Configure Outputs - C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7\Seasave.psa X Serial Data Out Serial Ports Shared File Out Mark Variables TCP/IP Out TCP/IP Ports SBE 11 plus Alarms | SBE 14 Remote Display PC Alarms | Header Form | Diagnostics Enable minimum pressure alarm Enable minimum / maximum Sound alarm when pressure is less than (decibars) 20 pressure alarm in PC; see drawing below. Finable maximum pressure alarm Sound alarm when pressure is greater than (decibars) 1000 Enable altimeter alarm in PC. Set Alarm set Set Minimum pressure to enable alarm Enable altimeter alarm greater than approximately 20 db to point at altimeter reading where you want prevent alarm from turning on while CTD alarm to sound. Set Alarm hysteresis greater Alarm set point (meters) 10 than expected ship heave (swell) to prevent is on ship deck or as it is entering water Alarm hysteresis (meters) 1 on-off-on-off sounding of alarm caused by ship (when altimeter is measuring distance to heave. See drawing below. deck or to top of water surface). Minimum pressure to enable alarm (decibars) 20 4 Example: You want alarm to turn on at 10 m; set set point = 10 m. There is a 0.5 m swell: Enable bottom contact switch alarm in PC. set hysteresis = 1 m, which should be Enable bottom contact switch alarm sufficient to account for possible 0.5 m upward movement due to ship heave. Alarm sounds at 10 m above sea bottom and stays on until altimeter goes above 11 m, when it shuts off Tone for alarms: Set up and test alarm tone emitted by until it falls to 10 m again. computer running Seasave. Test Alarm Tone is provided through: PC's internal speaker, or • PC's sound card (for transmission to external speakers or headphones). 0K Report Help Cancel Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs. Sea Surface Alarm on when pressure in this range Altimeter alarm not on, regardless of altimeter reading Minimum_ Minimum pressure (db) to enable altimeter alarm pressure alarm Atimeter alarm hysteresis (m) - altimeter alarm stays on in this range after set point reached Altimeter alarm Maximum pressure alarm Alarm on when pressure in this range set point (m) Altimeter alarm on when altimeter in this range



Header Form

Notes:

- A header is **automatically** included in the data (.hex) file and in the header (.hdr) file. The header includes software version, sensor serial numbers, instrument configuration, date and time of start of data acquisition, etc. There can be up to two date/time listings in the header. The first, *System Upload Time*, is always the date and time from the computer. The second, *UTC Time*, is the date and time from an optional NMEA navigation device.
- The .hdr file has the same path and file name as the data file. For example, if the data file is test.hex, the header file is test.hdr.

Seasave can write a user-input descriptive header to the data file, which is useful in identifying the data set.

To set up the header, click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the Header Form tab.

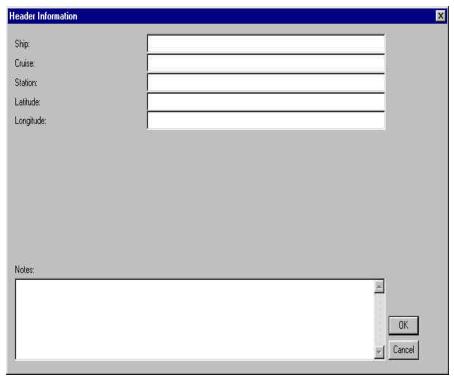
Select the desired Header Choice and enter the header or header prompts.

Co	onfigure Outputs - C:\Program	n Files\Sea-Bird\Sea	asaveV7\Seasave.psa	×
	Serial Data Out Serial Ports SBE 11 plus Alarms SBE 14		ark Variables TCP/IP Out PC Alarms Header Form	TCP/IP Ports Diagnostics
Select how header information is to be included: • Prompt for header information - User will be	Header Choice	Prompt for Header Info	ormation	-
prompted to fill out header form at start of data acquisition. Only lines with text prompts on them will appear. Completed header, along	Prompt for line # 01 Prompt for line # 02	,	Informat	ot for Header tion was selected these user prompts
with system time, instrument type, and serial numbers, will be written to beginning of data file and also output to file with same name as	Prompt for line # 03	Operator:	will appe fields for	ear to left of blank r user to input tion at start of data
data file but with .hdr extension.Include Default Header Information in File -	Prompt for line # 04 Prompt for line # 05		acquisiti If Includ	ion. e Default Header
User will not be prompted to add any header information at start of data acquisition. User- defined default header form will be written as-	Prompt for line # 06		selected be all th	tion in File was above, this would e user-input
is to beginning of data file and also output to file with same name as data file but with .hdr extension.	Prompt for line # 07 Prompt for line # 08	·	informat	tion in the file.
Don't Include Header Information in File – User-input header information will not be added to data file or placed in .hdr file.	Prompt for line # 09	-		
	Prompt for line # 10 Prompt for line # 11			
	Prompt for line # 12			
	Report	Help	ОК	Cancel

Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs.

Section 6: Configure Outputs

If you selected Prompt for Header Information on the Header Form tab, when you begin data acquisition, (if you chose to store the data on disk) the header form appears for you to fill in. The user-selected prompts from the Header Form tab (Ship, Cruise, Station, Latitude, and Longitude) appear to the left of the blank fields.



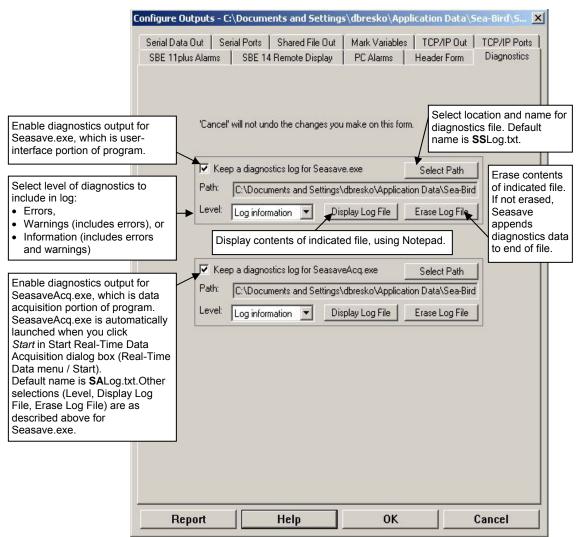
Diagnostics

Notes:

- Unlike all other information in Configure Inputs and Outputs, diagnostic selections are not included in the program setup (.psa) file. Seasave.ini indicates whether diagnostics are enabled (log=0 if not enabled, log=1 if enabled) and the path for the diagnostics file(s). See *File Formats* in *Section 2: Installation* and Use for Seasave.ini location.
- For default location of the .txt diagnostics files, see *File Formats* in *Section 2: Installation and Use.* You can also view the .txt files from Seasave's Tools menu.
- Changes made on the Diagnostics tab take effect immediately; if you make a change and then click Cancel at the bottom of the dialog, you have not cancelled the change.

Seasave can output diagnostics, to assist in troubleshooting if you encounter difficulty running the program.

To enable and set up diagnostic output, click Configure Outputs. In the Configure Outputs dialog box, click the Diagnostics tab:



Make the desired selections. Click OK or click another tab in Configure Outputs.

Section 7: Display -Setting Up Seasave Displays

Notes:

- Setup of all display windows in Display is included in the Seasave program setup (.psa) file. To save the setup, you must save the .psa file (File menu / Save Setup File) before exiting Seasave.
- The number of display windows in Seasave is limited only by your computer's resources and other simultaneous demands on your computer (i.e., other programs running at the same time). If too many windows are open, the displays may not update properly.
- Algorithms used to calculate derived parameters for output and/or display in Seasave are the same as used in SBE Data Processing's Derive and Data Conversion modules (with the exception of the oxygen, descent rate, & acceleration calculations). See Appendix IV: Derived Parameter Formulas.

This section describes how to set up and arrange Seasave display windows.

There is no limit to the number of displays. Edit a display to select desired parameters, number of digits for data display, and plot characteristics (labels, grids, etc.). This information is saved in the program setup (.psa) file. In addition, you can export the display setup to a display setup (.dsa) file for use with another instrument or for another deployment.

Displays can be added and/or reconfigured during data acquisition without interrupting data acquisition. For example, if you start a cast and realize that you forgot to select some desired variables in a display, you can right click in the display to modify it, select the desired variables, and save the changes without interrupting data acquisition. Once the desired changes are saved, the display will show the additional variables (of course, any data that was acquired before you modified the display will not appear in the display).

Adding New Display Window

- 1. Click Display, and select Add New (Fixed, Scrolled, or Plot) Display Window.
- 2. The display dialog box appears. The selections in the dialog box vary, depending on the display type (see *Fixed Display*, *Scrolled Display*, and *Plot Display* below).

Importing Display Window

Note:

Seasave display setup (.dsa) file defines the size, placement, and setup for a display window. The information in the .dsa file is also incorporated into the program setup (.psa) file. You can import and export .dsa files, allowing you to create the desired displays once and then reuse them later for other instruments / deployments.

- 1. Click Display, and select Import Display Settings (.dsa file).
- 2. The Open dialog box appears. Select the desired .dsa file and click OK.

Editing Display Window

- 1. To change the content of a display:
 - A. Right click in the desired window and select Modify.
 - B. The display dialog box appears. The selections in the dialog box vary, depending on the display type (see *Fixed Display*, *Scrolled Display*, and *Plot Display*). Make the desired selections and click OK.
- 2. To change the display window size and/or location:
 - Click Display, and select the arrangement type horizontal tiles, vertical tiles, or cascade. Seasave automatically sizes and arranges all the windows. **OR**
 - Use standard Windows click-and-drag methods to resize and move the window(s) as desired.

Exporting Display Window

Note:

Seasave display setup (.dsa) file defines the size, placement, and setup for a display window. The information in the .dsa file is also incorporated into the program setup (.psa) file. You can import and export .dsa files, allowing you to create the desired displays once and then reuse them later for other instruments / deployments.

Printing Display Window

You can export the *setup* of a display window, for reuse later for another instrument and/or deployment.

- 1. Right click in the desired window and select Export Display Settings (.dsa file).
- 2. The Save As dialog box appears. Enter the desired path and file name for the .dsa file and click OK.

You can print a display window to provide a hard copy of the data in the display (most often used with a Plot Display).

- 1. Right click in the desired window and select Print.
- 2. The Printing dialog box appears; set up the print job as desired and click OK.

Resizing Plot Display Window

To enlarge a plot display to full screen:

- Click Display and select Maximize All Plots. **OR**
- Right click in a pot window and select Maximize. OR
- Click on the standard Windows Maximize button at the top right of the plot display.

With a plot display maximized, use the Tab key to view other displays.

To return a plot display to its previous size:

- Click Display and select Restore All. **OR**
- Right click in a plot window and select Restore. **OR**
- Click on the standard Windows Restore button at the top right of the plot display.

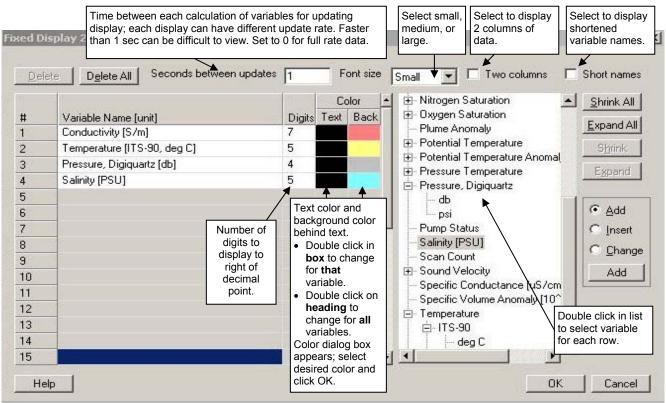
Fixed Display

A Fixed Display has a vertical list of the selected parameters to the left, and displays their current values to the right.

To set up a Fixed Display:

- Click Display, and select Add New Fixed Display Window. **OR**
 - Click Display, and select Import Display Settings (.dsa file). **OR**
- Right click in an existing Fixed Display and click Modify.

The Fixed Display dialog box looks like this:



When done, click OK.

Viewing Seasave Fixed Display

Shown below are example one-column and two-column Fixed Displays:

Fixed Display 1	_ 🗆 🗙
Conductivity [S/m]	0.0611359
Temperature [ITS-90, deg C]	22.49329
Pressure, Digiquartz (db)	-0.5439
Salinity [PSU]	0.31310

Fixed Display 1			
Conductivity [S/m]	3.4505003	Temperature [ITS-90, deg C]	6.96152
Pressure, Digiquartz (db)	4.5493	Salinity [PSU]	34.17756

Adjust column width by placing mouse cursor over line at number column header and dragging.

Right click in the display to:

- Modify change setup; Fixed Display dialog box appears.
- Export Display Settings (.dsa file) export setup to .dsa file; Save As dialog box appears.
- Print print display; printing dialog box appears. Set up the print job as desired and click OK.

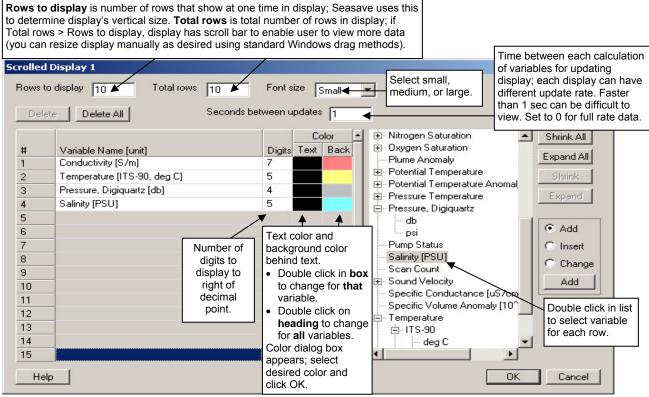
Scrolled Display

A Scrolled Display has a list of the selected parameters across the top, and displays the data in scrolling vertical columns.

To set up a Scrolled Display:

- Click Display, and select Add New Scrolled Display Window. OR
 - Click Display, and select Import Display Settings (.dsa file). **OR**
- Right click in an existing Scrolled Display and click Modify.

The Scrolled Display dialog box looks like this:



When done, click OK.

Viewing Seasave Scrolled Display

Shown below is an example Scrolled Display:

Scrolled [Display 1			1
c S/m	1986	рі-М	sal	
0.2581424	21.56653	-0.5565	1.43476	Adjust column width by
0.6857129	22.29013	-0.4781	3.98558	placing mouse cursor
0.7500664	22.60297	-0.4601	4.35661	over line and dragging.
0.0625382	22.70956	-0.5623	0.31898	
0.0615358	22.68733	-0.4839	0.31388	
0.0614112	22.64111	-0.4155	0.31354	
0.0613044	22.59494	-0.4876	0.31329	
0.0612557	22.56425	-0.4896	0.31325	
0.0611763	22.53149	-0.4917	0.31305	
0.0611359	22.49329	-0.5439	0.31310	

Right click in the display to:

- Modify change setup; Scrolled Display dialog box appears.
- Export Display Settings (.dsa file) export setup to .dsa file; Save As dialog box appears.
- Print print display. Printing dialog box appears. Set up the print job as desired and click OK.

Note:

To minimize column width, Seasave uses abbreviations for the Scrolled Display headings. For example, Temperature [ITS-90, deg C] is abbreviated as t 90 C.

Plot Display

A Plot Display can:

- Plot up to 5 variables on one plot, with a single X axis and up to four Y axes or a single Y axis and up to four X axes.
- Plot any variable on a linear or logarithmic scale (logarithmic scale not applicable to TS plots). For linear scale, values can be increasing or decreasing with distance from the axis.
- Create contour plots, generating density (sigma-t or sigma-theta) or thermosteric anomaly contours on temperature-salinity (TS) plots.
- Send plots to a printer, save plots to the clipboard for insertion in another program (such as Microsoft Word), or save plots as graphic files in bitmap, metafile, or JPEG format.

To set up a Plot Display:

- Click Display, and select Add New Plot Display Window. **OR**
- Click Display, and select Import Display Settings (.dsa file). OR
- Right click in an existing plot display and select Modify.

Plot Setup Tab

The Plot Setup tab defines the overall plot characteristics - number of axes, plot layout (title, color, font, grid lines, etc.), bottle firing display, mark line display, etc. The Plot Setup tab looks like this:

	Plot Display 1	
Plot type, Number of Axes		Plot Title is placed in plot title bar on screen to save space. However, title
 (maximum 5): Single X - Multiple Y: 1 X and up to 4 Y axes Single Y - Multiple X: 1 Y and up 	Title:	appears at top-center of plot if you copy, save, or print plot.
 Single 1 - Multiple X. 11 and up to 4 X axes TS Plot (always 1Y and 1X axis) 	Single Y - Multiple X	Grid Line Type (none, horizontal and vertical, horizontal, or vertical), Style (solid, dotted, or dashed),
 Display downcast only: Plot only downcast data. Enable upcast line colors: Plot downcast and upcast in different colors (define with <i>Colors</i> button). 		and whether to place Grid in front of plotted data, define grid.
For both, Seasave determines that upcast has begun when P > Minimum pressure to determine upcast and P has decreased from previous maximum P by Pressure decrease to determine upcast. See drawing below.	☐ Display downcast only Minimum pressure to determine upcast: 300 ☑ Enable upcast colors Pressure decrease to determine upcast: 30	
 Show bottle lines: Place horizontal lines in plot to indicate data associated with closures; Label and Style define line. Show sequence: List closure order to right of plot. 	Show lines Show sequence Show lines Label: Bottle number Label: Style: Thin Solid Style:	Show mark lines: Place horizontal line in plot to indicate data associated with scan marking (see Marking Scans in Section 8: Real- Time Data and Real-Time Control - Real-Time Data Acquisition). Label (mark number, pressure, or both) and Style define line.
 Black text axes: Label all axes in black (otherwise, label colors are defined with <i>Colors</i> button). Show plot shadow: Shadow effect to bottom and right of axes. Monochrome plot: Black and white plot. 	Seconds between updates: 0 Font Colors	Colors defined include inside and outside background (color within and outside axes), title, grid lines, axes labels, axes plots, mark lines, bottle lines, and contour lines, as applicable.
		Button is not enabled if Monochrome plot was selected.
Seconds between plot updates: T variables for updating plot; each disp Faster than 1 sec can be difficult to	lay can have different update rate. computer. Font and	what fonts are installed on font size apply to everything bels, numbers on grid, etc.
	For Display downcast only or Enable upcast line c	colors:
		Sea surface
xceeds this. Set greater than peak-to		re to determine upcast - cted maximum cast depth

For TS Plot Setup:

If a TS plot type is selected on the Plot Setup tab, the **TS Plot Setup** button is enabled. The TS Plot Setup defines the contour lines for the plot; the user selects from the following contour types:

- Density contours Seasave calculates and plots sigma-t contours if temperature is plotted, or sigma-theta contours if potential temperature is plotted (see *Axis Tabs* below for selection of temperature parameter).
- Thermosteric anomaly contours.

The units for the parameters in the input data file do not affect the contour calculations. For example, temperature could be in °C or °F, ITS-90 or ITS-68; Seasave performs the required conversions to calculate the contours.

If the TS Plot Setup button is clicked, the following dialog box appears:

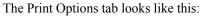
Variable to be calculated and plotted	TS Plot Setup		
on contour lines – density (sigma-t or sigma-theta) or thermosteric anomaly.	Contour variable	Density [Kg/m^3]	•
	Starting contour value	20	Starting contour value is lowest value
Significant digits to right of decimal point for contour line labels.	Contour interval	0.1	of contour variable to be plotted. First contour line is plotted at this value;
	Significant digits (0 · 10)	2	subsequent lines are plotted at every Contour Interval.
Define contour line smoothness	D.1. F. (10, 200)	1- 	
(10 = least smooth, 200 = smoothest).	Points per line (10 · 200)	40	Distance of contour line labels from Y
	Label position %	5	axis as a % of X axis size $(0\% = label contour lines on Y axis,$
Type size of contour line labels (1 = smallest, 10 = largest).	Label size (1 - 10)	8	100% = label contour lines at far right).
	Contour line type	Medium 💌	Select contour line thickness.
	Help		OK Cancel

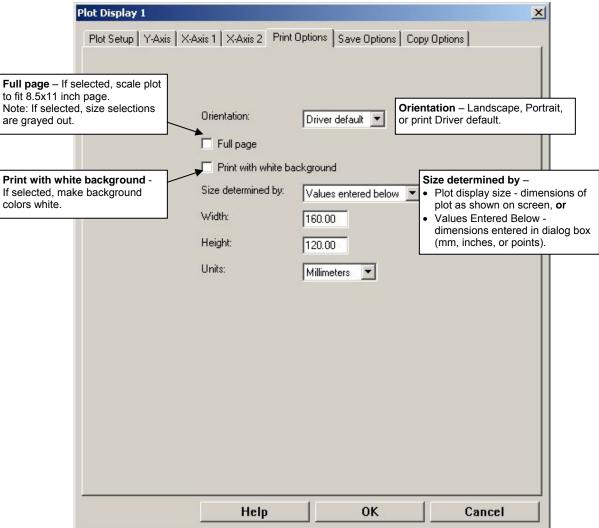
Axis Tabs

Note: Line colors are define Colors button on the		g the Eac		es a plot variable st axis tab does no		e type. An Axis tab looks e type):
	Plot Disp Plot Setu		⊧1 X-Axis 2 Print 0	Options Save Options	s Copy Options	
Enter axis Minimum and Maximum values to		ble perature (ITS-90, d ect Variable)	eg C)	all measured para or .xmlcon) file as	meters that are s well as all param	esired variable. List includes selected in configuration (.con neters that can be calculated Make selection and click OK.
display. Values that fall outside range will plot at minimum or maximum, as applicable, unless Auto page this axis selected.	<u></u>) hum: 15	Maximum:	30	valu pres axis 0 at	axis from highest to lowest ie. Typically used when ssure or depth is plotted on Y s, so pressure / depth starts at top of plot and increases as move down vertically.
Plot axis on linear or logarithmic scale.		abel ariable name	C Custom lab		th Variable name	
Number of Major divisio axis, and number of Mino divisions between major divisions. <i>Example</i> : With from 15 - 30 °C, 3 major divisions provides tick ma every 5 °C; 5 minor divisi provides tick marks every Enter axis Minimum and Maximum values to disp Values that fall outside ra will plot at minimum or	or range arks v 1 °C lay.	r divisions: 3 r divisions: 5 mal digits: 3	Auto pa	o page this axis age percent: 100 De: Thin Solid Line type (does no is - Y axis tab in this		If Auto page this axis is selected, display pages up or down if data falls outside minimum/maximum range. If you change Auto page percent for 1 axis, it automatically changes for all axes. Example: Axis is set up for 15-30°C, but actual cast
		imal digits to di	Help	ОК	Cancel	exceeds 30°C. If Auto page percent =100, minimum/ maximum adjusts to 30-45°C to continue to display data. If Auto page percent =80, minimum/maximum adjusts to 24-39°C to continue to display data.

Print Options Tab

The print options tab defines the size and orientation for when the plot is output to the printer.





Save Options Tab

The save options tab defines output file type and size for when the plot is saved to a file (as a .wmf, .jpg, or .bmp).

The Save Options tab looks like this:

efault format for save – metafile (.wmf), PG (.jpg), or bitmap (.bmp). This defines efault file extension in Save to File dialog ox, but one of the other file extensions can e selected at that time if desired.	Setup Y-Axis X-Axis 1 X-Axis 2 Default format for save	Pant Uptions Save U	JPG (.jpg)	J
Size determined by – • Plot display size - dimensions of plot as	Save as .wmf file options Units: Millimeters	Size determined by: Width: 160.00	Values entered below Height: 120.00	•
 shown on screen, or Values Entered Below - dimensions entered in dialog box (mm, inches, or points for .wmf; pixels 	Save as .ipg file options Units are pixels	Size determined by: Width: 512	Values entered below Height: 384	-
for .jpg or .bmp).	Save as .bmp file options Units are pixels	Size determined by: Width: 512	Values entered below Height: 384	-
	Hel	p O	K Can	cel

Copy Options Tab

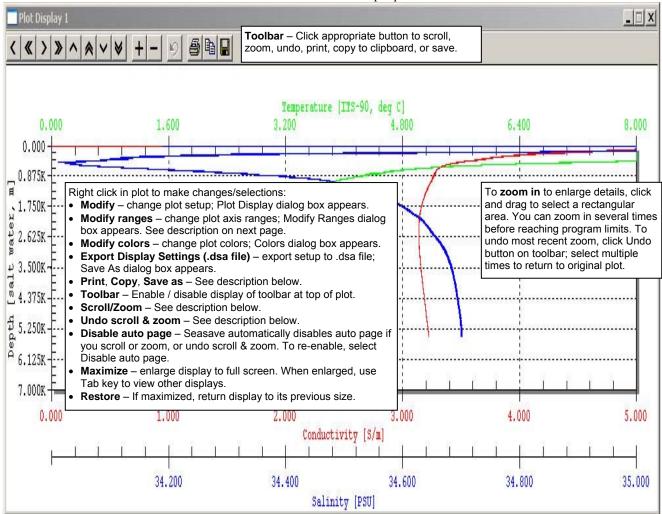
The copy options tab defines the plot type and size for copying to the clipboard (as a Windows metafile, JPG, or bitmap).

The Copy Options tab looks like this:

ve prompts you to select (metafile, JPG, or bitmap) copying plot to clipboard.	 Use format selected below whe C Show dialog to select format whe 	and the state of the second states	clipboard.
ize determined by –	Copy metafile to clipboard options	Size determined by:	Plot display size
Plot display size - dimensions of plot as shown on screen, or Values Entered Below - dimensions entered in dialog box (mm, inches, or	Copy JPG to clipboard options Units are pixels	Width: 160.00 Size determined by: Width: 512	Height: 120.00
points for metafile; pixels for JPG or bitmap).	Copy bitmap to clipboard options Units are pixels	Size determined by: Width: 512	Plot display size 💌 Height: 384

Viewing Seasave Plots

Shown below is an example plot:



Change the plot using the toolbar buttons or by right c	clicking in the plot:	:
---	-----------------------	---

Toolbar Button	Right click in plot	Description
Single (<) arrows	Scroll/zoom – 10%	Move center of plot by 10% of range in direction indicated.
Double (<<) arrows	Scroll/zoom – 80%	Move center of plot by 80% of range in direction indicated.
+ zoom and - zoom	Scroll/zoom -	Increase size 200% (decrease range 50%) or decrease size 50% (increase
	in and out	range 200%). Before zooming, scroll to area of plot you want to enlarge;
		Seasave zooms in at center of plot. You can zoom several times before
		reaching limits. You can also zoom in by clicking and dragging to select a
		rectangular area in plot.
Undo (Ċ)	Undo scroll &	Undo most recent scroll or zoom. Select multiple times to return to original
	zoom	plot. To return to original plot in 1 step, right click in plot and select Modify,
		and then click OK in Plot Display dialog box.
Print	Print	Bring up Print dialog box. Default plot size and orientation was defined on
		Print Options tab. However, you can change these by clicking Preferences in
		Print dialog box.
Сору	Сору	Copy to Clipboard. Plot size and format was defined on Copy Options tab. If
		you selected Show dialog to select format when copying plot to clipboard on
		Copy Options tab, Seasave prompts you to select format (metafile, JPG, or
		bitmap).
Save	Save Picture as	Bring up Save to File dialog box. Plot size and default type (jpg, .bmp, or
		.wmf) was defined on Save Options tab. However, you can change file type
		in Save to File dialog box.

The Modify Ranges dialog box (right click on the Plot Display and select *Modify Ranges*) looks like this:

	Minimum	Maximum	1000	sions Minor	Decimal Digits
Depth [salt water, m]	0.0000	7000.0000	8	4	3
Conductivity [S/m]	0.0000000	5.0000000	5	5	3
[emperature [ITS-90, deg C]	0.00000	8.00000	5	5	3
Salinity, Practical [PSU]	34.00000	35.00000	5	5	3

This allows you to easily and quickly modify the range for each axis. Click Apply to see how any changes look. Click OK to exit the dialog box; all changes will be retained (but you can undo the changes if desired, using the Undo button on the plot toolbar).

Status Display

Note: Seasave's title bar shows the selected instrument type and the path and file name for the program setup (.psa) file.	 The Status display provides the following information: If Seasave is acquiring real-time data or playing archived data. If Seasave is storing real-time data to a file; output data file name. Instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file name.
	In the Display menu, select Status. The Status Display appears just below Seasave's title bar and menus, and looks like this:

Playback completed: 100M01.dat

NMEA Display

Notes:

- System Upload Time in the data file header is always the *computer* time and date, regardless of whether a NMEA navigation device is transmitting data.
- The Add to .NAV File button in the NMEA Data dialog box is inaccessible until you start saving data to a file. So, if you did not select *Begin archiving data immediately* (or selected *Begin archiving data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent* and did not yet send the Start Archiving command), the Add to .NAV File button is grayed out.
- The .nav file has the same path and file name as the data file. For example, if the data file is c:\test1.hex, the .nav file is c:\test1.nav.

If your system includes a NMEA navigational device, and NMEA has been selected in the instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file, NMEA Display allows you to view the latitude, longitude, and time during data acquisition, and to select scans to be written to a .nav file. Each scan written to the .nav file contains latitude, longitude, time, scan number, and pressure. The source of the date and time information in the NMEA Display and in the output data file header varies, depending on your NMEA navigational system:

Demo.con

- NMEA data includes both time and date both the NMEA Display and the NMEA UTC Time in the output data file header show the NMEA date and time.
- NMEA data includes time but not date the NMEA Display shows the NMEA time and the date from the computer, while the NMEA UTC Time in the output data file header shows just the NMEA time.
- NMEA data does not include date or time both the NMEA Display and the NMEA UTC Time in the output data file header contain no date or time information.

In the Display menu, select NMEA Display. The Display looks like this:

NMEA Data	×
Latitude	
Longitude	
Date/Time	
Number of .NAV file	e entries 0
Add to .NAV File	Cancel

See Adding NMEA Data to .nav File in Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control – Real-Time Data Acquisition.

Remote Display

Software on the remote computer is required to view data output from Seasave. Sea-Bird provides two methods for performing this function:

Note:

As an alternative to using the software provided by Sea-Bird, you can develop your own application using your desired software.

- Seasave Remote has many of the same display and plotting capabilities as Seasave. It can be used to display data on a remote computer that is transmitted via TCP/IP or to a shared file. Data transmitted via TCP/IP must be converted data in XML format; data transmitted to a shared file must be in XML format. Seasave Remote can also be used to fire bottles from a remote computer. See *Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing*.
- **FixedDisplay.jar** and **FireBottles.jar** are sample Java applications. FixedDisplay.jar allows you to view a Fixed display on a remote computer, to display data transmitted via TCP/IP (**must be converted data in XML format**). FireBottles.jar allows you to fire bottles from a remote computer. You can use the provided sample applications or modify them as desired. See *Appendix VI: Java Applications for Remote Display and Bottle Firing*.

Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control - Real-Time Data Acquisition

Note:

To start acquisition without a mouse: With the cursor in the main Seasave window, press the Alt key to show the keyboard shortcuts (underlines) on menus. Press the appropriate letter (for example, R for Real-Time Data menu) and use the arrow and Enter keys to navigate.

This section covers:

- Starting and stopping real-time data acquisition
- Firing bottles
- Marking scans
- Adding NMEA navigation data to a .nav file
- Manually turning an SBE 9plus pump on and off

Note:

For SBE 16*plus*, 16*plus* V2, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, and 49: Instrument must be set up to output raw hex data (**OutputFormat=0**) for Seasave to interpret the data. See the instrument user manual.

Starting and Stopping Real-Time Data Acquisition

1. In the Real-Time Data menu, select Start. The Start Real-Time Data Acquisition dialog box appears:

 Data Archiving Options: Begin archiving data immediately to store raw (frequencies, A/D counts, and/or voltages) real-time data as soon as Start button is clicked and communication is established. Begin archiving data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent to control when data begins to be written to file. This allows you to eliminate scans associated with deploying CTD from ship deck and soaking instrument near surface (alternatively, remove these scans later in SBE Data Processing). If you make this selection, when you click Start button and communication is established, a dialog box with Start Archiving button appears. Click this button when ready to begin saving scans to file, or select Start Archiving in Real-Time Data menu. Do not archive data for this cast to not save data to a file. Real-time data will still appear in displays. 	Output data [.HEX] file C:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\My Documents\19plustest.hex
Configuration Options : Currently selected instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file is shown. To select different .con or .xmlcon file or modify input configuration (.con or .xmlcon file, serial ports, water sampler, TCP/IP ports, miscellaneous, and/or pump control), click Configure Inputs. To modify outputs (serial data output, serial ports, shared file output, mark variables, TCP/IP output, TCP/IP ports, SBE 11 <i>plus</i> alarms, SBE 14 remote display, PC alarms, header form, and/or diagnostics), click Configure Outputs. See Sections 3, 4, and 5: Configure Inputs and Section 6: Configure Outputs.	Click Select Output Data File Name Click Select Output Data File Name. Save Archived Data As dialog box appears; browse to desired file location, enter desired file name, and click Save. Instrument configuration [.xmlcon or .con] file: (to change select Configure Inputs) C:\Documents and Settings\dbresko\My Documents\19plustest.xmlcon
 Timeout in seconds at startup: Time allowed before first data scan is received from instrument. Seasave will <i>time out</i> and stop attempting to acquire data if data is not received from instrument within this time period. Timeout in seconds between scans: Maximum gap allowed between scans after first data scan is received from instrument. Seasave will <i>time out</i> and stop attempting to acquire data if data is not received from instrument. Seasave will <i>time out</i> and stop attempting to acquire data if data is not received from instrument within this time period (for example, if a shark bites cable and interrupts data acquisition, Seasave stops attempting to acquire data after this gap). Appears in dialog box only if: .con or .xmlcon file is for SBE 16, 16<i>plus</i>, 16<i>plus</i> V2, 19, 19<i>plus</i>, 19<i>plus</i> V2, 21, or 25, AND .con or .xmlcon file indicates that NMEA data is added through deck unit. If selected, Seasave resets deck unit (SBE 33, SBE 36, or Seacat/Sealogger RS-232 and Navigation Interface Box) to State 1 when acquisition stops. State 1 is Echo only mode (no NMEA or Surface PAR data is sent), and is useful for setting up CTD. 	Configure Inputs Configure Outputs Timeout in seconds at startup 60 Timeout in seconds between scans 20 Reset deck unit to state 1 when acquisition stops Report Help Start Exit Cancel Start real-time data acquisition. Save real-time data setup (all parameters input on or accessible through this dialog box, including .con or .milcon and data file names, input and output configuration, timeouts, etc.) to buffer, and exit dialog box. If you then save program setup (.psa) file, the next time you select Start in Real-Time Data menu, Start Real-Time Data Acquisition dialog box will appear with your saved selections.

2 Click Start to begin processing and displaying data:

Notes:

- If you get an error message Data acquisition is canceled - timed out while trying to acquire data, see Troubleshooting below for suggestions on possible causes and solutions.
- Outputs and displays can be reconfigured without interrupting data acquisition. For example:
 - > If you start a cast and realize that you forgot to set up serial data output, you can select Configure Outputs and make and save the desired changes, without interrupting data acquisition. Once the changes are saved, serial data will output to the desired COM port.
 - Similarly, if you forgot to select some variables for a display, you can right click in the display to modify it, select the desired variables, and save the changes without interrupting data acquisition. Once the changes are saved, the display will show the additional variables.

Of course, any data that was acquired before you modified the setup will not be output / displayed.

A. If you selected *Begin archiving data immediately* or *Begin archiving* data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent above, and selected Prompt for Header Information in the Header Form setup (Configure Outputs), the Header Information dialog box appears. Fill in the desired header and click OK.

- B. If you set up a water sampler in Configure Inputs, Seasave sends a Reset command to the water sampler, and waits up to 60 seconds for confirmation.
- C. If you selected NMEA position data added in the .con or .xmlcon file, Seasave initializes NMEA communications.
- D. If you selected *Check Scan Length* in the Options menu, Seasave checks the .con or .xmlcon file to verify that the scan length defined by the .con or .xmlcon file matches the instrument (i.e., number of sensors, inclusion of NMEA and/or Surface PAR is as defined in the .con or .xmlcon file). If a Scan length error appears, verify that:
 - You are using the correct .con or .xmlcon file.
 - The .con or .xmlcon file has been updated as necessary if you • added or deleted sensors, added or deleted NMEA or Surface PAR inputs, etc.
- E. A message similar to one of the following appears (message dependent on the instrument):

For an instrument that is started by movement of a magnetic switch (such as SBE 19, 19plus, 19plus V2, or 25) -

Waiting	×
Turn on the SBE19 using the magnetic su	witch.
Seconds: 155	
Cancel	

Seasave allows Timeout in seconds at startup after you click Start for you to turn on the CTD magnetic switch. Seasave will time out if data is not received from the instrument within this time.

For other instruments (such as an SBE 16, 16plus, 16plus V2, 21, 45, 49, or 911plus) -



Seasave will time out if data is not received from the instrument within Timeout in seconds at startup.

To stop data acquisition: 3.

- A. For an instrument that is started by movement of a magnetic switch (such as SBE 19, 19plus, 19plus V2, or 25), slide the switch to the off position.
- B. In the Real-Time Data menu, select Stop.

Notes:

- Fire Bottle Control and Mark Scan Control in the Real-Time Control menu are inaccessible until you start saving data to a file. So, if you did not select Begin archiving data immediately (or selected Begin archiving data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent and did not yet send the Start Archiving command), these items are graved out in the Real-Time Control menu.
- The Add to .NAV File button in the NMEA Data dialog box is inaccessible until you start saving data to a file. So, if you did not select Begin archiving data immediately (or selected Begin archiving data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent and did not yet send the Start Archiving command), the Add to .NAV File button is grayed out.

Troubleshooting

Note:

Not all causes listed may be applicable to your instrument configuration. For example, a 9*plus* CTD does not have a magnetic switch, or you may be using an instrument with a direct connection to the computer (no Deck Unit). Listed below are possible causes for receiving a *Data acquisition is canceled – timed out* error message at the start of real-time data acquisition:

- **Cause**: The CTD's magnetic switch is not in the On position. **Solution**: Slide the switch to the On position.
- Cause: (SBE 19 and 25 only) The CTD was not asleep when the magnetic switch was put in the On position.
 Solution: Slide the switch to the Off position, wait at least 2 minutes for the CTD to go to sleep, and then slide the switch to the On position again.
- **Cause**: Deck Unit power is not on. **Solution**: Verify that the Deck Unit is connected to a power source, and that the power switch is on.
- **Cause**: Loose or missing connections between equipment. **Solution**: Check all cable connections between the CTD, Deck Unit, and computer port(s).
- **Cause**: Incorrect communication settings. **Solution**: Check that communication settings and COM Ports selected on the Serial Ports tab in Configure Inputs are correct.
- Cause: Multiple instances of SeasaveAcq.exe running at the same time, attempting to use the same TCP/IP ports for communication with Seasave.exe.
 Solution: Run only one instance of Seasave at a time, or verify that TCP/IP ports for communication with Seasave's data acquisition application on the TCP/IP Ports tab in Configure Inputs are different for each instance of Seasave.
- **Cause**: Selection of *Surface PAR voltage added* in the instrument configuration file does not match the Deck Unit setup. **Solution**: See the Deck Unit manual for setup details.

Firing Bottles

Note:

For water sampler setup, see Water Sampler in Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III – Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control.

Notes:

- The Fire Bottle button in the Bottle Fire dialog box is inaccessible until you start saving data to a file. If you did not select *Begin archiving data immediately* (or selected *Begin archiving data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent* and did not yet send the Start Archiving command), the Fire Bottle button is grayed out.
- If desired, you can fire bottles without using the Bottle Fire dialog box, if you are set up for Sequential or Table Driven bottle fire. Each time you want to fire a bottle, press Ctrl F3. Note that this does not fire a bottle if set up for User Input entries, because you must select which bottle to fire.
- The .bl file has the same path and file name as the data file. For example, if the data file is c:\test1.hex, the .bl file is c:\test1.bl.

Bottles can be fired in one of the following ways:

- By command from Seasave (see below).
- From a remote computer via a TCP/IP port, if *Enable remote firing* was selected on the Water Sampler tab in Configure Inputs. See *Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing.*
- Automatically, if *Auto Fire* was selected on the Water Sampler tab in Configure Inputs. For auto fire setup, see *Water Sampler* in *Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control.*
- By command from Seasave **and** automatically, if *Auto Fire* was selected on the Water Sampler tab in Configure Inputs **and** *Allow manual firing* was selected in the Auto-Fire Table Entry dialog box (see below).

Firing Bottles by Command from Seasave

To fire bottles Sequentially, by User Input, or by Table Driven entries:

- 1. Set up the water sampler in Configure Inputs.
- 2. In the Real-Time Control menu, select Fire Bottle Control. The Bottle Fire dialog box appears (you can leave this open throughout the cast); shown below is the dialog if you selected Sequential firing in the Water Sampler setup (Step 1).

Sequential I	×	
#Fired: 0	Next bottle to be fired:	1
	Fire Bottle	

- 3. Start real-time data acquisition.
- 4. If you selected Sequential or Table driven in the Water Sampler setup (Step 1), the Bottle Fire dialog box displays the number of the next bottle to be fired. If you selected User Input in the Water Sampler setup (Step 1), select the bottle you want to fire next. When desired, click Fire Bottle.

When Seasave receives a bottle fired confirmation from a water sampler, it:

 (for SBE 911*plus* with SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler or G.O. 1016, or SBE 19, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, or 25 with SBE 33 Deck Unit and SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler, or SBE 19, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, or 25 with SBE 33 Deck Unit and SBE 55 ECO Water Sampler)

Writes a line to an output file (same filename as the data file) with a .bl extension. The .bl file contains the bottle firing sequence number, bottle position, date, time, and beginning and ending scan number (to provide 1.5 seconds of scans) for the fired bottle.

• (for SBE 911*plus* with G.O. 1015) Sets the bottle confirm bit in the data (.hex) file for all scans within a 1.5 second duration after a bottle firing confirmation is received.

Later, when the raw data file is converted in SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module, scans identified in the .bl file or with a bottle confirmation bit are written to a file with a .ros extension.

To fire bottles in *Mixed Mode* (auto bottle firing, but also allowing manual bottle firing):

1. Set up the water sampler for Auto Fire in Configure Inputs; select *Allow manual firing* in the Auto-Fire Table Entry dialog box.

Notes:

- The Fire Bottle button in the Bottle Fire dialog box is inaccessible until you start saving data to a file. If you did not select *Begin archiving data immediately* (or selected *Begin archiving data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent* and did not yet send the Start Archiving command), the Fire Bottle button is grayed out.
- If desired, you can fire bottles without using the Bottle Fire dialog box, **if you are set up for a G.O. 1015, Hydro-Bios, or IOW water sampler**. Each time you want to fire a bottle, press Ctrl F3. Note that this does not fire a bottle if set up for an SBE Carousel, SBE ECO, or G.O. 1016, because you must select which bottle to fire.
- You can manually fire **any** bottle, regardless of the pressure or depth you specified in the Auto-Fire Table Entry.
- The .bl file has the same path and file name as the data file. For example, if the data file is c:\test1.hex, the .bl file is c:\test1.bl.

2. In the Real-Time Control menu, select Fire Bottle Control. The Bottle Fire dialog box appears (you can leave this open throughout the cast); shown below is the dialog if you selected SBE Carousel, SBE ECO, or G.O. 1016 in the Water Sampler setup (Step 1).

Auto Fire Bottle Fire

#Fired: 0 - Automatic fire	Manual fire	Bottle Firing Sequence
Next bottle 2	Fire Selected Bottle	

XI

- 3. Start real-time data acquisition.
- 4. The *Automatic fire* portion of the dialog box shows the next bottle that has a *valid* pressure or depth in the Auto-Fire Table Entry (pressure or depth greater than 0 and less than 10,500). The *Manual fire* portion of the dialog box shows the next bottle that has an *invalid* pressure or depth in the Auto-Fire Table Entry (pressure or depth less than 0 or greater than 10,500; these are bottles that **must be** fired manually). Select the desired bottle to fire manually, and when desired, click Fire Selected Bottle.

When Seasave receives a bottle fired confirmation from a water sampler:

(for SBE 911*plus* with SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler or G.O. 1016, or SBE 19, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, or 25 with SBE 33 Deck Unit and SBE 32 Carousel Water Sampler, or SBE 19, 19*plus*, 19*plus* V2, or 25 with SBE 33 Deck Unit and SBE 55

ECO Water Sampler) Seasave writes a line to an output file (same filename as the data file) with a .bl extension. The .bl file contains the bottle firing sequence number, bottle position, date, time, and beginning and ending scan number (to provide 1.5 seconds of scans) for the fired bottle.

• (for SBE 911*plus* with G.O. 1015) Seasave sets the bottle confirm bit in the data (.hex) file for all scans within a 1.5 second duration after a bottle firing confirmation is received.

Later, when the raw data file is converted in SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module, scans identified in the .bl file or with a bottle confirmation bit are written to a file with a .ros extension.

Marking Scans

Note:

The .mrk file has the same path and file name as the data file. For example, if the data file is c:\test1.hex, the .mrk file is c:\test1.mrk.

Notes:

- The Mark Scan button in the Mark Scan Control dialog box is inaccessible until you start saving data to a file. So, if you did not select *Begin archiving data immediately* (or selected *Begin archiving data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent* and did not yet send the Start Archiving command), the Mark Scan button is grayed out.
- If desired, you can mark scans without using the Mark Scan Control dialog box. Each time you want to mark a scan, press Ctrl F5.

Mark Scan allows you to copy the most recent scan of data to a mark (.mrk) file as desired. The .mrk file can be used to manually note water sampler bottle firings, compare CTD data with data acquired from a Thermosalinograph at the same time, or mark significant events in the cast (winch problems, large waves causing ship heave, etc.) for later review and analysis of the data.

If a plot display is set up to Show Mark Lines, Seasave also draws a horizontal line in the plot each time you mark a scan.

To mark scans:

- 1. Set up the Mark Variables in Configure Outputs (see *Mark Variables* in *Section 6: Configure Outputs*).
- 2. In the Real-Time Control menu, select Mark Scan. The Mark Scan Control dialog box appears.

Mark 9	ican Control	×
	# Marks: 0	
	Mark Scan	
	Midlik Silden	

- 3. Start real-time data acquisition.
- 4. When desired, click Mark Scan. The dialog box displays how many scans have been *marked* (copied to .mrk file).

Adding NMEA Data to .nav File

Notes:

- If the NMEA navigation device is connected directly to the computer, you must define the serial port and baud rate on the Serial Ports tab in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs before beginning data acquisition.
- The Add to .NAV file button in the NMEA Data dialog box is inaccessible until you start saving data to a file. So, if you did not select Begin archiving data immediately (or selected Begin archiving data when 'Start Archiving' command is sent and did not yet send the Start Archiving command), the Add to .NAV File button is grayed out.
- The .nav file has the same path and file name as the data file. For example, if the data file is c:\test1.hex, the .nav file is c:\test1.nav.
- System Upload Time in the output data file header is always the *computer time and time*, regardless of whether a NMEA navigation device transmitted time/data data.

If your systems includes a NMEA navigation device **and** NMEA has been selected in the instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file, NMEA Display allows you to view the latitude, longitude, and time during data acquisition, and to select scans to be written to a .nav file. Each scan written to the .nav file contains latitude, longitude, time, scan number, and pressure. The source of the date and time information in the NMEA display and in the output data file header varies, depending on your NMEA navigation device:

- NMEA data includes both time and time both the NMEA Display and the NMEA UTC Time in the output data file header show the NMEA date and time.
- NMEA data includes time but not date the NMEA Display shows the NMEA time and the date from the computer, while the NMEA UTC Time in the output data file header shows just the NMEA time.
- NMEA data does not include date or time both the NMEA Display and the NMEA UTC Time in the output data file header contain no date/time information

To add data to a .nav file:

1. In the Display menu, select NMEA Display. The NMEA Data dialog box appears.

NMEA Data	×
Latitude	
Longitude	
Date/Time	
Number of .NAV file e	entries 0
Add to .NAV File	Cancel

- 2. Start real-time data acquisition.
- 3. When desired, click Add to .nav File or press Ctrl F7.

Turning Pump On / Off

Seasave allows you to manually turn a SBE 9*plus*' pump on and off during data acquisition, **for a custom version of the** 9*plus*. This may be useful if your system is integrated with an acoustic instrument, to provide a quiet period during its data acquisition. Note that although the same COM port is used to operate a water sampler and to send pump control commands to the 9*plus*, the manual pump control does not interfere with water sampler operation.

To manually turn the 9plus pump on / off:

- 1. Select Configure Inputs.
 - A. On the Instrument Configuration tab, open or create a configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file for the 911*plus*.
 - B. On the Pump Control tab, select *Enable pump on/ pump off commands*.
 - C. On the Serial Ports tab, in the *Water Sampling and 911 Pump Control Serial Port* section, select the COM port connected to the SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit *Modem Channel* connector.
 - D. Click OK to exit Configure Inputs.
- 2. Set up the rest of the system and displays as desired.
- 3. Start real-time data acquisition.
- When desired: In the Real-Time Control menu, select Pump On or Pump Off, OR Press Ctrl F2 (pump on) or Ctrl F4 (pump off).

Section 9: Archived Data - Displaying Archived Data

Note:

To display data without a mouse: With the cursor in the main Seasave window, press the Alt key to show the keyboard shortcuts (underlines) on menus. Press the appropriate letter (for example, *A* for Archived Data menu) and use the arrow and Enter keys to navigate. Seasave can be used to display and plot archived data:

1. In the Archived Data menu, select Start. The Playback Archived Data dialog box appears:

Currently selected data file is shown. To select different	Playback Archived Data	X
file, click Select Data File.	File Instrument Configuration Header	
The Select Data File dialog box appears. Browse to desired file and click Open. To verify you have selected		Currently selected instrument configuration (.con or .xmlcon) file is
desired file, click Header tab to view data file header.	Data [.Dat or .Hex] file:	shown. To verify you have selected desired file, select different file, or
Number of soons to skin	C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7-Demo\Demo.hex	modify file, click
Number of scans to skip over at start: Skip scans at beginning of data, allowing you to skip data from before	Instrument Configuration [.con or .xmlcon] file (use Instrument Configuration tab to make changes)	Instrument Configuration tab.
cast began (i.e., when	C:\Program Files\Sea-bird\SeasaveV7-Demo\demo.xmlcon	
instrument was on deck and initially soaking in water). If Read to end of file not	Number of scans to skip over at start:	calculate/display all data,
selected, enter total Number of scans to read. This	✓ Read to end of file	y 0.25 sec computations = 4
allows you to view just a portion of file.	Seconds between updates for dis Number of scans to read: 0 (4 * 0.25 sec/scan = 1 sec), but u Example 2: 19plus sampling even	very 4 scans pdates display every 5 sec.
Data playback rate: Adjust playback speed, simulating real-time acquisition rate of instrument, or speeding up / slowing down. To simulate	Number of scans to skip between computations: 0 Number of scans to skip between Seconds between updates for dis Seasave calculates parameters e (20 * 0.25 sec/scan = 5 sec), and Therefore, display shows same d from next calculation.	computations = 20 play window = 1 sec very 20 scans updates display every 1 sec.
real-time rate, set to CTD acquisition rate (for example, 0.25 sec for 19 <i>plus</i>). To display at fastest possible rate, set to 0 (for quick creation of plots).	Enable outputs selected in Configure Outputs: Send outputs to serial port, shared file, TCP/IP port, and/or SBE 14 Remote Display, as defined in Configure Outputs, as well as show data in Seasave displays. If not selected, Seasave will show data in its displays but not output data to any other device or file. Note: Diagnostics log(s) enabled on Diagnostics tab in Configure Outputs is automatically output, regardless of selection here.	
	Report Help Start Exit Cancel	1
	Start archived data playback. Start archived data setup (all parame accessible through this dialog box, in and data file names, number of scan etc.) to buffer. If you then save progr. next time you select Start in Archived Archived Data dialog box will appear selections.	cluding .con or .xmlcon s to skip over at start, am setup (.psa) file, the I Data menu, Playback

- 2. Click Start to begin processing and displaying data.
- 3. To pause and restart data display:
 - A. In the Archived Data menu, select Pause. The data display stops, but Seasave retains information on where it stopped.
 - B. When ready to restart the display where it stopped, pull down the Archived Data menu. You will see a check mark next to Pause; select Pause to restart.

4. **To adjust rate that data is displayed** (rate that was entered in Playback Archived Data dialog box as *Data playback rate*): In the Archived Data menu, select Faster, Slower, or No Wait. No Wait plays back data at the fastest possible speed, which is useful for quick creation of plots (equivalent to setting up the playback with Data playback rate set to 0).

5. **To stop data display**: In the Archived Data menu, select Stop. The data display stops.

Note:

Archived data playback can be very fast if *No Wait* is selected, if there is no scrolled view display. For an example data file with 392,000 scans, archived data playback took 19 seconds if only a plot display was generated; adding a scrolled display caused playback to take 13 minutes!

Section 10: Processing Data

Sea-Bird provides software, SBE Data Processing, for converting the raw .hex data file into engineering units, editing (aligning, filtering, removing bad data, etc.) the data, calculating derived variables, and plotting the processed data.

However, sometimes users want to edit the raw .hex data file before beginning processing, to remove data at the beginning of the file corresponding to instrument *soak* time, to remove blocks of bad data, to edit the header, or to add explanatory notes about the cast. Editing the raw .hex file can corrupt the data, making it impossible to perform further processing using Sea-Bird software. Sea-Bird strongly recommends that you first convert the data to a .cnv file (using the Data Conversion module in SBE Data Processing), and then use other SBE Data Processing modules to edit the .cnv file as desired.

The procedure for editing a .hex data file described below has been found to work correctly on computers running Windows 98, 2000, and NT. If the editing is not performed using this technique, SBE Data Processing may reject the edited data file and give you an error message.

- 1. Make a back-up copy of your .hex data file before you begin.
- 2. Run WordPad.
- 3. In the File menu, select Open. The Open dialog box appears. For *Files of type*, select *All Documents* (*.*). Browse to the desired .hex data file and click Open.
- Edit the file as desired, inserting any new header lines after the System Upload Time line. Note that all header lines must begin with an asterisk (*), and *END* indicates the end of the header. An example is shown below, with the added lines in bold:
 - * Sea-Bird SBE 21 Data File:
 - * FileName = C:\Odis\SAT2-ODIS\oct14-19\oc15_99.hex
 - * Software Version Seasave Win32 v1.10
 - * Temperature SN = 2366
 - Conductivity SN = 2366
 - * System UpLoad Time = Oct 15 1999 10:57:19
 - * Testing adding header lines
 - * Must start with an asterisk
 - * Place anywhere between System Upload Time & END of header
 - * NMEA Latitude = 30 59.70 N
 - * NMEA Longitude = 081 37.93 W
 - * NMEA UTC (Time) = Oct 15 1999 10:57:19
 - * Store Lat/Lon Data = Append to Every Scan and Append
 - to .NAV File When <Ctrl F7> is Pressed
 - ** Ship: Sea-Bird
 - ** Cruise: Sea-Bird Header Test
 - ** Station:
 - ** Latitude:
 - ** Longitude:
 - *END*

Note:

Although we provide this technique for editing a raw .hex file, Sea-Bird's strong recommendation, as described above, is to always convert the raw data file and then edit the converted file. 5. In the File menu, select Save (**not** Save As). If you are running Windows 2000, the following message displays:

You are about to save the document in a Text-Only format, which will remove all formatting. Are you sure you want to do this?

Ignore the message and click Yes.

6. In the File menu, select Exit.

Appendix I: Command Line Operation

Seasave has a number of command line parameters, for infrequently used options:

Parameter	Function
-autostart=filename	Automatically start Seasave and data acquisition, using program setup (.psa) file defined by <i>filename</i> . <i>Filename</i> must include path and extension (.psa). Seasave uses
	.con or .xmlcon file, setup in Configure Inputs and Configure Outputs, displays, and output file name
	defined in .psa file. This allows you to set up system
	ahead of time, and then have an untrained operator start acquisition without navigating through Seasave's menus.
-u	Ignore output (.hex) file name defined in .psa file, and
	create a unique output (.hex) file name, based on current date and time. When used with autostart command line
	option, this allows you to set up system ahead of time,
	and then have an untrained operator start and stop
	acquisition multiple times without navigating through
	Seasave's menus, generating a unique output file for
	each data acquisition.
-aa=filename	Automatically start Seasave and playback archived data,
	using program setup (.psa) file defined by <i>filename</i> .
	<i>Filename</i> must include path and extension (.psa). Seasave uses .con or .xmlcon file, setup in Configure
	Inputs and Configure Outputs, displays, and input data
	file name defined in .psa file.
-p=filename	Automatically start Seasave, using program setup (.psa)
	file defined by <i>filename</i> . <i>Filename</i> must include path
	and extension (.psa). Seasave opens with .con or
	xmlcon file, setup in Configure Inputs and Configure
	Outputs, and displays defined in .psa file.
	Note: This command line parameter does not start
	data acquisition or playback of archived data, it
-autofireondowncast	simply launches Seasave. Allow user to set up auto fire for bottles at user-input,
uutonneonuo wheust	pre-defined pressures or depths on downcast (when this
	parameter is not specified, auto fire can only be set up
	for upcast, which is recommended for most
	applications). See Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III – Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports,
	Miscellaneous, and Pump Control to set up auto fire.
	Note: <i>Mixed mode</i> firing (firing some bottles manually)
	is supported for firing on downcast as well as on upcast.
-autostop=time	Automatically stop Seasave real-time data acquisition and shut down Seasave after <i>time</i> (in minutes). This
	can be used in conjunction with a batch file script to
	create new data files on a defined schedule for
	continuous acquisition systems, such as a
	thermosalinograph or a towed vehicle. See example in
	Running Seasave with –Autostop Parameter below.

List continued on next page

-ignorenmeachecksum	Ignore checksum from a NMEA device cabled directly			
	to computer (not cabled to a Sea-Bird deck unit or			
	interface box). This allows data to still be acquired by			
	Seasave even if your NMEA device incorrectly			
	calculates checksum (when this parameter is not			
	specified, Seasave will give an error message and will			
	not acquire data if checksum is incorrect).			
-nodeckunit	(9plus only) Provides smoother operation for a 9plus			
	CTD used without an 11 <i>plus</i> Deck Unit.			

Note: If specifying multiple parameters, insert a space between each parameter in the list.

Running Seasave with Command Line Parameters (general instructions)

Notes:

- If the path includes any spaces, enclose the path in quotes ("*path*"). See the examples.
- An alternative method of running Seasave with a Command Line Parameter is from a command prompt.

To run Seasave with a Command Line Parameter:

1. In the Windows Start menu, select Run. The Run dialog box appears. Enter the command line parameter(s) as shown below:

Path\seasave.exe parameter1 parameter2 . . .

where Path is the location of seasave.exe on your computer, and one or more command line parameters are listed.

Examples

- "C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7\seasave.exe" -autostart="C:\Test Directory\test.psa" (automatically start Seasave and data acquisition, based on setup in test.psa, and save data to .hex file specified in test.psa)
- "C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7\seasave.exe"-autostart="C:\Test Directory\test.psa" -u (enable 2 parameters shown -- automatically start Seasave and data acquisition, based on setup in test.psa, but ignore .hex file specified in .psa and save data to a uniquely named .hex file)
- "C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7\seasave.exe" -autofireondowncast (automatically start Seasave. In Seasave, when you select Configure Inputs, click on Water Sampler tab, select a water sampler, select auto fire firing sequence, and click Auto-Fire Pressures & Positions button, dialog box shows that bottles will be fired on downcast instead of upcast.)

2. Seasave opens. The functions specified by the command line parameters are enabled. If –autostart was used, data acquisition starts.

Running Seasave with Autostop Parameter

The Autostop parameter can be used in conjunction with a batch file (.bat) script to create new data files on a defined schedule for continuous acquisition systems, such as a thermosalinograph or a towed vehicle. Note the following additional requirements for this type of application:

- Use the /autostart parameter, to automatically restart Seasave after each time it shuts down.
- Use the /u parameter, to create a unique output (.hex) file name based on current date and time for each time that Seasave restarts.
- Use MS-DOS' /w parameter, to wait until Seasave completely closes before starting it again.

Note these additional requirements when using a batch file to run Seasave with Autostop:

- You must use the forward slash (/) instead of the dash (-) in front of each parameter in the batch file (for example, use /w instead of –w).
- A file path in the Start line of the batch file cannot contain any spaces, regardless of whether the path is enclosed in quotes.

A small amount of data is *lost* at the end of each specified time interval, because Seasave briefly shuts down and then restarts. Testing at Sea-Bird with several instruments showed a 10 - 20 second gap in the data each acquisition was stopped and restarted using this technique. The gap is dependent on the instrument and its setup and configuration; we suggest running a test with your specific setup before implementation in the field.

Example.bat script
c:
cd \
cd \
cd Program Files
cd Sea-Bird
cd SeasaveV7
:repeat_forever
start /w seasave.exe /autostart=C:\test.psa /u /autostop=60
goto repeat_forever

(automatically start Seasave and data acquisition, based on setup in test.psa, but ignore .hex file specified in .psa and save data to a uniquely named .hex file. Stop acquisition after 60 minutes and shut Seasave. Repeat the sequence.)

Run the .bat file using a DOS command window. When ready to stop the start / acquire data / stop sequence, simply close the DOS window.

Appendix II: Configure (.con or .xmlcon) File Format

Modify a .con or .xmlcon configuration file by selecting Configure Inputs, clicking on the Instrument Configuration tab in the dialog box, and clicking on Modify.

Configuration files (.con or .xmlcon) can also be opened, viewed, and modified with DisplayConFile.exe, a utility that is installed in the same folder as SBE Data Processing. Right click on the desired configuration file, select *Open With*, and select *DisplayConFile*. This utility is often used at Sea-Bird to quickly open and view a configuration file for troubleshooting purposes, without needing to go through the additional steps of selecting the file in SBE Data Processing or Seasave.

.xmlcon Configuration File Format

Note:
We recommend that you do not open
.xmlcon files with a text editor (i.e.,
Notepad, Wordpad, etc.).

.xmlcon configuration files, written in XML format, were introduced with SBE Data Processing and Seasave 7.20a. Versions 7.20a and later allow you to open a .con or a .xmlcon file, and to save the configuration to a .con or a .xmlcon file. A .xmlcon file uses XML tags to describe each line in the file.

.con Configuration File Format

Shown below is a line-by-line description of a .con configuration file contents, which can be viewed in a text editor (i.e., Notepad, Wordpad, etc.).

Line	Contents					
1	Conductivity sensor serial number					
2	Conductivity M, A, B, C, D, CPCOR					
3	Conductivity cell_const, series_r, slope, offset, use GHIJ coefficients?					
4	Temperature sensor serial number					
5	Temperature F0, A, B, C, D, slope, offset, use GHIJ coefficients?					
б	Secondary conductivity sensor serial number					
7	Secondary conductivity M, A, B, C, D, PCOR					
8	Secondary conductivity cell_const, series_r, slope, offset, use GHIJ coefficients?					
9	Secondary temperature sensor serial number					
10	Secondary temperature F0, A, B, C, D, slope, offset, use GHIJ coefficients?					
11	Pressure sensor serial number					
12	Pressure T1, T2, T3, T4, T5					
13	Pressure Cl (Al), C2 (A0), C3, C4 (A2) - parameters in parentheses for strain gauge sensor					
14	Pressure D1, D2, slope, offset, pressure sensor type, AD590_M, AD590_B					
15	Oxygen (Beckman/YSI type) sensor serial number					
16	Oxygen (Beckman/YSI type) M, B, K, C, SOC, TCOR					
17	Oxygen (Beckman/YSI type) WT, PCOR, TAU, BOC					
18	pH sensor serial number					
19	pH slope, offset, VREF					
20	PAR light sensor serial number					
21	PAR cal const, multiplier, M, B, surface_cc, surface_r, offset					
22	Transmissometer (SeaTech, Chelsea AlphaTracka, WET Labs Cstar) sensor serial number					
23	Transmissometer (SeaTech, Chelsea AlphaTracka, WET Labs Cstar) M, B, path length					
24	Fluorometer SeaTech sensor serial number					
25	Fluorometer SeaTech scale factor, offset					

26	Tilt sensor serial number
27	Tilt XM, XB, YM, YB
28	ORP sensor serial number
29	ORP M, B, offset
30	Primary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance sensor serial number
31	Primary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance gain, offset
32	Altimeter scale factor, offset, hyst, min pressure, hysteresis
33	Microstructure temperature sensor serial number
34	Microstructure temperature pre_m, pre_b
35	Microstructure temperature num, denom, A0, A1, A3
36	Microstructure conductivity sensor serial number
37	Microstructure conductivity A0, A1, A2
38	Microstructure conductivity M, B, R
39	Number of external frequencies, number of bytes, number of voltages, instrument type, computer
55	interface, scan rate, interval, store system time?
4.0	Data format channels 0 - 9
40 41	Data format channels 10 - 19
42	Data format channels 20 - 39
43	SBE 16: use water temperature?, fixed pressure, fixed pressure temperature
44	Firmware version
45	Miscellaneous: number of frequencies from SBE 9, number of frequencies from SBE 9 to be suppressed, number of voltages from SBE 9 to be suppressed, voltage range, add surface PAR voltage?, add NMEA position data?, include IOW sensors? Add NMEA depth data?
46	OBS/Nephelometer IFREMER sensor serial number
47	OBS/Nephelometer IFREMER VMO, VDO, DO, K
48	OBS/Nephelometer Chelsea sensor serial number
49	OBS/Nephelometer Chelsea clear water voltage, scale factor
50	ZAPS sensor serial number
51	ZAPS m, b
52	Conductivity sensor calibration date
53	Temperature sensor calibration date
54	Secondary conductivity sensor calibration date
55	Secondary temperature sensor calibration date
56	Pressure sensor calibration date
57	Oxygen (Beckman/YSI type) sensor calibration date
58	pH sensor calibration date
59	PAR light sensor calibration date
60	Transmissometer (SeaTech, Chelsea AlphaTracka, WET Labs Cstar) sensor calibration date
61	Fluorometer (SeaTech) sensor calibration date
62	Tilt sensor calibration date
63	ORP sensor calibration date
64	Primary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance sensor calibration date
65	Microstructure temperature sensor calibration date
66	Microstructure conductivity sensor calibration date
67	IFREMER OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date
68	Chelsea OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date
69	ZAPS sensor calibration date
70	Secondary oxygen (Beckman/YSI type) sensor serial number
71	Secondary oxygen (Beckman/YSI type) sensor calibration date
72	Secondary oxygen(Beckman/YSI type) M, B, K, C, SOC, TCOR
73	Secondary oxygen(Beckman/YSI type) WT, PCOR, TAU, BOC
74	User polynomial 1 sensor serial number
75	User polynomial 1 sensor calibration date
76	User poly1 A0, A1, A2, A3
77	User polynomial 2 sensor serial number
78	User polynomial 2 sensor calibration date
79	User polynomial 2 A0, A1, A2, A3
80	User polynomial 3 sensor serial number
81	User polynomial 3 sensor calibration date
82	User polynomial 3 A0, A1, A2, A3
83	Dr. Haardt Chlorophyll fluorometer sensor serial number
84	Dr. Haardt Chlorophyll fluorometer sensor calibration date
85	Dr. Haardt Chlorophyll fluorometer A0, A1, B0, B1, which modulo bit, gain range switching
86	Dr. Haardt Phycoerythrin fluorometer sensor serial number
87	Dr. Haardt Phycoerythrin fluorometer sensor calibration date
88	Dr. Haardt Phycoerythrin fluorometer A0, A1, B0, B1, which modulo bit, gain range switching
0.0	
89	Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer sensor serial number
89 90	Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer sensor serial number Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date
	Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date
90	Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer A0, A1, B0, B1, which modulo bit, gain range switching
90 91 92	Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer A0, A1, B0, B1, which modulo bit, gain range switching IOW oxygen sensor serial number
90 91 92 93	Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer A0, A1, B0, B1, which modulo bit, gain range switching IOW oxygen sensor serial number IOW oxygen sensor calibration date
90 91 92	Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date Dr. Haardt Turbidity OBS/nephelometer A0, A1, B0, B1, which modulo bit, gain range switching IOW oxygen sensor serial number

96	IOW sound velocity sensor calibration date
97	IOW sound velocity A0, A1, A2
98	Biospherical natural fluorometer sensor serial number
99	Biospherical natural fluorometer sensor calibration date
100	Biospherical natural fluorometer Cfn, A1, A2, B
101	Sea tech 1s6000 OBS/nephelometer sensor serial number
102	Sea tech 1s6000 OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date
103	Sea tech ls6000 OBS/nephelometer gain, slope, offset
104	Fluorometer Chelsea Aqua 3 sensor serial number
105	Fluorometer Chelsea Aqua 3 sensor calibration date
106	Fluorometer Chelsea Aqua 3 scale factor, slope, offset, Vacetone, VB (static), Vlug/l
107	Fluorometer Turner sensor serial number
108	Fluorometer Turner sensor calibration date
109	Fluorometer Turner scale factor, offset; or
105	Turner-10au-005 full scale concentration, full scale voltage, zero point concentration
110	Conductivity G, H, I, J, ctcor, cpcor
111	Temperature F0, G, H, I, J
112	Secondary conductivity G, H, I, J, ctcor, cpcor
112	
114	Secondary temperature F0, G, H, I, J WET Labs AC3 beam transmission transmissometer sensor serial number
115	WET Labs AC3 beam transmission transmissometer sensor calibration date
116	WET Labs AC3 beam transmission transmissometer Ch2o, Vh2o, Vdark, x, chlorophyll absorption
117	Kv, Vh2o, a ^x x
117	WET Labs WETStar fluorometer sensor serial number
118	WET Labs WETStar fluorometer sensor calibration date
119	WET Labs WETStar Vblank, scale factor
120	Primary conductivity sensor using g, h, i, j coefficients calibration date
121	Primary temperature sensor using g, h, i, j coefficients calibration date
122	Secondary conductivity sensor using g, h, i, j coefficients calibration date
123	Secondary temperature sensor using g, h, i, j coefficients calibration date
124	FGP pressure sensor #0 serial number
125	FGP pressure sensor #0 calibration date
126	FGP pressure sensor #0 scale factor, offset
127	FGP pressure sensor #1 serial number
128	FGP pressure sensor #1 calibration date
129	FGP pressure sensor #1 scale factor, offset
130	FGP pressure sensor #2 serial number
131	FGP pressure sensor #2 calibration date
132	FGP pressure sensor #2 scale factor, offset
133	FGP pressure sensor #3 serial number
134	FGP pressure sensor #3 calibration date
135	FGP pressure sensor #3 scale factor, offset
136	FGP pressure sensor #4 serial number
137	FGP pressure sensor #4 calibration date
138	FGP pressure sensor #4 scale factor, offset
139	FGP pressure sensor #5 serial number
140	FGP pressure sensor #5 calibration date
141	FGP pressure sensor #5 scale factor, offset
142	FGP pressure sensor #6 serial number
142	FGP pressure sensor #6 calibration date
143	FGP pressure sensor #6 scale factor, offset
144	FGP pressure sensor #7 serial number
145	FGP pressure sensor #7 calibration date
146	FGP pressure sensor #7 calibration date FGP pressure sensor #7 scale factor, offset
147	Primary OBS/Nephelometer Seapoint turbidity meter sensor serial number
148	
	Primary OBS/Nephelometer Seapoint turbidity meter sensor calibration date
150	Primary OBS/Nephelometer Seapoint turbidity meter gain, scale
151	Secondary OBS/Nephelometer Seapoint turbidity meter sensor serial number
152	Secondary OBS/Nephelometer Seapoint turbidity meter sensor calibration date
153	Secondary OBS/Nephelometer Seapoint turbidity meter gain, scale
154	Fluorometer Dr. Haardt Yellow Substance sensor serial number
155	Fluorometer Dr. Haardt Yellow Substance sensor calibration date
156	Fluorometer Dr. Haardt Yellow Substance A0, A1, B0, B1, which modulo bit, gain range switching
157	Fluorometer Chelsea Minitraka serial number
158	Fluorometer Chelsea Minitraka calibration date
159	Fluorometer Chelsea Minitraka vacetone, vacetone100, offset
160	Seapoint fluorometer serial number
161	Seapoint fluorometer calibration date
162	Seapoint fluorometer gain, offset
163	Primary Oxygen (SBE 43) serial number
164	Primary Oxygen (SBE 43) calibration date
165	Primary Oxygen (SBE 43) Soc, Tcor, offset

166	
= = =	Primary Oxygen (SBE 43) Pcor, Tau, Boc
167	Secondary Oxygen (SBE 43) serial number
168	Secondary Oxygen (SBE 43) calibration date
169	Secondary Oxygen (SBE 43) Soc, Tcor, offset
170	Secondary Oxygen (SBE 43) Pcor, Tau, Boc
171	Secondary sea tech ls6000 OBS/nephelometer sensor serial number
172	Secondary sea tech ls6000 OBS/nephelometer sensor calibration date
173	Secondary sea tech 1s6000 OBS/nephelometer gain, slope, offset
174	Secondary Chelsea Transmissometer sensor serial number
175	Secondary Chelsea Transmissometer calibration date
176	Secondary Chelsea Transmissometer M, B, path length
177	Altimeter serial number
178	Altimeter calibration date
179	WET Labs AC3 serial number
180	WET Labs AC3 calibration date
181	Surface PAR serial number
182	Surface PAR calibration date
183	SEACATplus temperature sensor serial number
184	SEACATplus temperature sensor calibration date
185	SEACATPlus temperature sensor A0, A1, A2, A3, slope, offset
186	SEACATplus serial sensor, scans to average, mode
187	Pressure (strain gauge with span TC) serial number
188	Pressure (strain gauge with span TC) calibration date
189	Pressure (strain gauge with span TC) ptempA0, ptempA1, ptempA2, pTCA0, pTCA1, PTCA2
190	Pressure (strain gauge with span TC) pTCB0, pTCB1, pTCB2, pA0, pA1, pA2, offset
191	SBE 38 temperature sensor serial number
192	SBE 38 temperature sensor calibration date
192	Turner SCUFA fluorometer serial number
194	Turner SCUFA fluorometer calibration date
195	Turner SCUFA fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b
196	Turner SCUFA OBS serial number
197	Turner SCUFA OBS calibration date
198	Turner SCUFA OBS scale factor, offset
199	WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer serial number
200	WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer calibration date
201	WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer vblank, scale factor
202	Userpoly 0 name
203	Userpoly 1 name
204	Userpoly 2 name
205	CAPSUM METS serial number
205	
	CAPSUM METS calibration date
207	CAPSUM METS D, A0, A1, B0, B1, B2, T1, T2
208	Secondary PAR sensor serial number
209	Secondary PAR sensor calibration date
210	
-	Secondary PAR sensor cal const. multiplier, M. B. offset
	Secondary PAR sensor cal const, multiplier, M, B, offset
211	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number
212	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor
212	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor
212 213 214	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset
212 213 214 215 216 217	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer gain, offset Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Primary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer Sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer gain, offset Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM Vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer gain, offset Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM Vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer gain, offset Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer gain, offset Primary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Primary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM Vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer gain, offset Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer Vblank, scale factor Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date WET Labs WETStar CDOM vblank, scale factor Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer gain, offset Primary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Primary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer gain, offset Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device type Secondary Gas Tension Device type Sequoia LISST-25A sensor calibration date Sequoia LISST-25A sensor calibration date Sequoia LISST-25A sensor calibration date Sequoia LISST-25A sensor calibration date Sequoia LISST-25A sensor calibration date
212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233	Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary WET Labs WETStar Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Seapoint Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor serial number Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer sensor calibration date Secondary Turner SCUFA Fluorometer scale factor, offset, units, mx, my, b WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor serial number WET Labs WETStar CDOM sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor serial number Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer sensor calibration date Seapoint Rhodamine Fluorometer gain, offset Primary Gas Tension Device sensor serial number Secondary Gas Tension Device sensor calibration date Secondary Gas Tension Device type Sequoia LISST-25A sensor serial number Sequoia LISST-25A sensor serial number Sequoia LISST-25A Total Volume Conc Const, Sauter Mean Diameter Cal, Clean Water Scattering,

236	CDE 21 remote temperature time				
	SBE 21 remote temperature type				
237 238	SBE 50 serial number				
	SBE 50 calibration date				
239	Secondary Chelsea Aqua 3 fluorometer serial number				
240	Secondary Chelsea Aqua 3 fluorometer calibration date				
241	Secondary Chelsea Aqua 3 fluorometer scale factor, slope, offset, vacetone, vb, v1				
242	Chelsea UV Aquatracka serial number				
243	Chelsea UV Aquatracka calibration date				
244	Chelsea UV Aquatracka a, b				
245	SBE 49 temperature sensor serial number				
246	SBE 49 temperature sensor calibration date.				
247	SBE 49 temperature sensor A0, A1, A2, A3, slope, and offset.				
248	Secondary Turner SCUFA OBS serial number				
249	Secondary Turner SCUFA OBS calibration date				
250	Secondary Turner SCUFA OBS scale factor, offset				
251	OBS D&A 3+ serial number				
252	OBS D&A 3+ calibration date				
253	OBS D&A 3+ a0, a1, a2				
254	Secondary OBS D&A 3+ serial number				
255	Secondary OBS D&A 3+ calibration date				
256	Secondary OBS D&A 3+ a0, a1, a2				
257	SBE 16, 19, 19plus, 21, 25, or 49 scan time added? NMEA time added? NMEA device connected to				
	PC?				
258	SBE 43 Oxygen sensor: use Sea-Bird equation, Soc2007, A, B, C, E, Voffset, Tau20, D0, D1, D2, H1, H2, H3				
259	Secondary SBE 43 Oxygen sensor: use Sea-Bird equation, Soc2007, A, B, C, E, Voffset, Tau20, D0, D1, D2, H1, H2, H3				
260	File version of SB_ConfigCTD.dll which saved the .con file				
261	IFREMER OBS/nephelometer sensor serial number				
262	Primary Beckman Oxygen Temperature sensor - calibration date				
263	Primary Beckman Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number				
264	Secondary Beckman Oxygen Temperature sensor - calibration date				
265	Secondary Beckman Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number				
266	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - calibration date				
267					
	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number				
268					
	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number				
268	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration date				
268 269	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration date Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor -serial number				
268 269 270	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration date Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor -serial number Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer serial number				
268 269 270 271	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration date Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor -serial number Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer serial number Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer calibration date				
268 269 270 271 272	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial numberMethane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration dateMethane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor -serial numberSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer serial numberSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer calibration dateSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer vblank, scale factor				
268 269 270 271 272 273	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial numberMethane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration dateMethane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - serial numberSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer serial numberSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer calibration dateSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer vblank, scale factorSecondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance sensor serial number				
268 269 270 271 272 273 274	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration date Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor -serial number Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer serial number Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer calibration date Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer vblank, scale factor Secondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance sensor serial number Secondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance gain, offset				
268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial number Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration date Methane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor -serial number Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer serial number Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer calibration date Secondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer vblank, scale factor Secondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance sensor serial number Secondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance gain, offset Secondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance sensor calibration date				
268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276	IOW Oxygen Temperature sensor - serial numberMethane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - calibration dateMethane Gas Tension, Capsum METS sensor - serial numberSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer serial numberSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer calibration dateSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer calibration dateSecondary WET Labs ECO-AFL fluorometer vblank, scale factorSecondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance sensor serial numberSecondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance gain, offsetSecondary OBS/Nephelometer D&A Backscatterance sensor calibration dateAanderaa Oxygen Optode serial number				

Appendix III: Software Problems

Considerable effort has been made to test and check this software before its release. However, because of the wide range of instruments that Sea-Bird produces (and interfaces with) and the many applications that these instruments are used in, there may be software problems that have not been discovered and corrected. If a problem occurs, please contact us via phone (425-643-9866), e-mail (seabird@seabird.com), or fax (425-643-9954) with the following information:

- Instrument serial number
- Version of the software originally shipped with the instrument
- Version of the software you are attempting to run
- Complete description of the problem

If the problem involves the software configuration or setup, in most cases a phone call to Sea-Bird will be sufficient to solve the problem. If you phone, please be ready to run the software during the phone conversation.

If the problem involves data analysis or processing, you may be asked to send a sample of the data to Sea-Bird for evaluation.

If you discover a reproducible bug, please document the steps required to create the problem and send a report to Sea-Bird.

We also welcome suggestions for new features and enhancements.

Known Bugs/Compatibility Issues

1. SEASOFT-DOS' terminal programs (TERM19, TERM25, etc.) may not run when Seasave is running.

Solution: Use SEASOFT V2 terminal program (SeatermV2, SEATERM, or SeatermAF as applicable), or close Seasave to run SEASOFT-DOS terminal program.

2. Seasave may not run when a DOS window (such as for SEASOFT-DOS) is open.

Solution: Close DOS window. Use Windows software.

3. Seasave may not be able to read and display an *archived* data file that was uploaded from an instrument's memory using SEATERM version 1.58 or earlier, if the computer was set to a language other than English when the file was uploaded. This is because Seasave cannot recognize the System Upload Time date in the file header if does not contain the appropriate English abbreviation for the month (Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, or Dec).

Solution 1: Edit the uploaded file to change the month to one consistent with English. Follow the instructions for file editing in *Section 10: Processing Data*).

Solution 2: Install SEATERM 1.59 or later, and upload the data again (if it is still available in the instrument). SEATERM 1.59 and later always writes the System Upload Time date with the appropriate English abbreviation, regardless of the computer's language setting.

Note:

The date in the System Upload Time must be in the format: Mmm dd yyyy (for example, Nov 09 2007, with the month capitalized and a space between the month, day, and year). 4. If you are using an HP Universal Printer Driver, Seasave may not be able to acquire data if you printed from Seasave (for example, printed a Seasave plot) during or at the end of the previous data acquisition. Seasave provides a popup: *Failed to launch SeasaveAcq.exe. Real-time data acquisition is cancelled.* The error log (available if you selected *Keep a diagnostics log for SeasaveAcq.exe* on the Diagnostics tab in Configure Outputs) may look like this:

03/06/2009 09:55:27 SeasaveAcq is starting up. 03/06/2009 09:55:29 Failed to establish socket communication with Seasave. - Error #10053 -WSAECONNABORTED -03/06/2009 09:55:29 SeasaveAcq is shutting down.

This is a verified problem when using the HP (Hewlett Packer) Universal Printer Driver for printing; the HP Universal Printer Driver causes the ports used for communication between Seasave and Seasave Acq to lock up. There may be other printers that also cause this problem.

Solution 1: As a short-term solution, shut down and restart the computer. Seasave should now be able to acquire data.

Solution 2: Change the *Ports for communication with Seasave's data acquisition application* on the TCP/IP Ports tab of Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs.

Solution 3: Save the desired plot to a .jpg, .wmf, or .bmp file, and then print the saved file.

• Right click in the plot and select *Save Picture as*. Navigate to the desired file location, enter the file name, and select the file type.

Solution 4: Use a different printer driver.

• One free driver that works well with Seasave is CutePDF Writer (http://www.cutepdf.com/Products/CutePDF/writer.asp). It allows you to *print* to a .pdf file format; you can then print the .pdf file with the HP Universal Printer Driver without causing a data acquisition problem.

Note:

Seasave V7 is actually two applications – Seasave.exe automatically launches SeasaveAcq.exe when data acquisition is commanded to start. Both programs run simultaneously on the same computer, communicating via TCP/IP sockets.

Appendix IV: Derived Parameter Formulas

Notes:

- Algorithms used for calculation of derived parameters in Seasave and in SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion, Derive, and SeacalcW modules are identical, except as noted.
- Absolute Salinity (TEOS-10) is available in our seawater calculator, SeaCalc II, in SBE Data Processing; see the SBE Data Processing manual.
 Seasave outputs only Practical Salinity, and all parameters derived from salinity in Seasave are based on Practical Salinity.

For formulas for the calculation of conductivity, temperature, and pressure, see the calibration sheets for your instrument.

Formulas for the computation of salinity, density, potential temperature, specific volume anomaly, and sound velocity were obtained from "Algorithms for computation of fundamental properties of seawater", by N.P. Fofonoff and R.C Millard Jr.; Unesco technical papers in marine science #44, 1983.

- Temperature used for calculating derived variables is IPTS-68.
 Following the recommendation of JPOTS, T₆₈ is assumed to be 1.00024 * T₉₀ (-2 to 35 °C).
- Salinity is PSS-78, and by definition is valid only in the range of 2 to 42 psu. Sea-Bird uses the PSS-78 algorithm in our software, without regard to those limitations on the valid range. Unesco technical papers in marine science 62 "Salinity and density of seawater: Tables for high salinities (42 to 50)" provides a method for calculating salinity in the higher range (http://unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0009/000964/096451mb.pdf)

Equations are provided for the following oceanographic parameters:

- density (density, sigma-theta, sigma-1, sigma-2, sigma-4, sigma-t)
- thermosteric anomaly
- specific volume
- specific volume anomaly
- geopotential anomaly
- dynamic meters
- depth (salt water, fresh water)
- seafloor depth (salt water, fresh water)
- practical salinity (psu)
- sound velocity (Chen-Millero, DelGrosso, Wilson)
- average sound velocity
- potential temperature (reference pressure = 0.0 decibars)
- potential temperature anomaly
- plume anomaly
- specific conductivity
- oxygen requires pressure, temperature, and conductivity, as well as oxygen current and oxygen temperature (for SBE 13 or 23) or oxygen signal (for SBE 43)
- oxygen saturation
- oxygen percent saturation
- nitrogen saturation
- derivative variables (descent rate and acceleration)
- corrected irradiance (CPAR)

density = $\rho = \rho$ (s, t, p) [kg/m³]

(density of seawater with salinity s, temperature t, and pressure p, based on the equation of state for seawater (EOS80))

Density calculation:

```
Using the following constants -
B0 = 8.24493e-1, B1 = -4.0899e-3, B2 = 7.6438e-5, B3 = -8.2467e-7, B4 = 5.3875e-9,
C0 = -5.72466e-3, C1 = 1.0227e-4, C2 = -1.6546e-6, D0 = 4.8314e-4, A0 = 999.842594,
\texttt{A1} = \texttt{6.793952e-2}, \texttt{A2} = -\texttt{9.095290e-3}, \texttt{A3} = \texttt{1.001685e-4}, \texttt{A4} = -\texttt{1.120083e-6}, \texttt{A5} = \texttt{6.536332e-9}, \texttt{A5} = \texttt{
FQ0 = 54.6746, FQ1 = -0.603459, FQ2 = 1.09987e-2, FQ3 = -6.1670e-5, G0 = 7.944e-2, G1 = 1.6483e-2,
G2 = -5.3009e-4, i0 = 2.2838e-3, i1 = -1.0981e-5, i2 = -1.6078e-6, J0 =1.91075e-4, M0 = -9.9348e-7,
M1 = 2.0816e-8, M2 = 9.1697e-10, E0 = 19652.21, E1 = 148.4206, E2 = -2.327105, E3 = 1.360477e-2,
E4 = -5.155288e-5, H0 = 3.239908, H1 = 1.43713e-3, H2 = 1.16092e-4, H3 = -5.77905e-7,
KO = 8.50935e-5, K1 =-6.12293e-6, K2 = 5.2787e-8
C Computer Code -
double Density(double s, double t, double p)
 // s = salinity PSU, t = temperature deg C ITPS-68, p = pressure in decibars
{
                         double t2, t3, t4, t5, s32;
                         double sigma, k, kw, aw, bw;
                         double val;
                         t2 = t*t;
                         t3 = t*t2;
                         t4 = t*t3;
                         t5 = t*t4;
                         if (s \le 0.0) s = 0.000001;
                         s32 = pow(s, 1.5);
                         p /= 10.0;
                                                                                                                             /* convert decibars to bars */
                        sigma = A0 + A1*t + A2*t2 + A3*t3 + A4*t4 + A5*t5 + (B0 + B1*t + B2*t2 + B3*t3 + B4*t4)*s + B4*t4)
(C0 + C1*t + C2*t2)*s32 + D0*s*s;
                         kw = E0 + E1*t + E2*t2 + E3*t3 + E4*t4;
                         aw = H0 + H1*t + H2*t2 + H3*t3;
                        bw = K0 + K1*t + K2*t2;
                        k = kw + (FQ0 + FQ1*t + FQ2*t2 + FQ3*t3)*s + (G0 + G1*t + G2*t2)*s32 + (aw + (i0 + i1*t +
i2*t2)*s + (J0*s32))*p + (bw + (M0 + M1*t + M2*t2)*s)*p*p;
                        val = 1 - p / k;
                         if (val) sigma = sigma / val - 1000.0;
                         return sigma;
}
```

Sigma-theta = $\sigma_{\theta} = \rho$ (s, θ (s, t, p, 0), 0) - 1000 [kg/m³] Sigma-1 = $\sigma_1 = \rho$ (s, θ (s, t, p, 1000), 1000) - 1000 [kg/m³] Sigma-2 = $\sigma_2 = \rho$ (s, θ (s, t, p, 2000), 2000) - 1000 [kg/m³] Sigma-4 = $\sigma_4 = \rho$ (s, θ (s, t, p, 4000), 4000) - 1000 [kg/m³] Sigma-t = $\sigma_t = \rho$ (s, t, 0) - 1000 [kg/m³] thermosteric anomaly = 10⁵ ((1000/(1000 + $\sigma_t))) - 0.97266) [10⁻⁸ m³/kg]$ specific volume = V(s, t, p) = 1/ ρ [m³/kg] specific volume anomaly = $\delta = 10^8$ (V(s, t, p) - V(35, 0, p)) [10⁻⁸ m³/kg] geopotential anomaly = $10^{-4} \sum_{\Delta p, p=0}^{p=p} (\delta \ge \Delta p)$ [J/kg] = [m²/s²] dynamic meters = geopotential anomaly / 10.0

(1 dynamic meter = 10 J/kg; (Sverdup, Johnson, Flemming (1946), UNESCO (1991)))

depth = [m]

(Note: To calculate gravity for the depth algorithm, Seasave uses the latitude from a NMEA navigation device, if NMEA is enabled in the .con or .xmlcon file. If your system does not have NMEA, enter the desired latitude on the Miscellaneous tab in Configure Inputs.)

```
Depth calculation:
```

```
C Computer Code -
// Depth
double Depth(int dtype, double p, double latitude)
// dtype = fresh water or salt water, p = pressure in decibars, latitude in degrees
{
       double x, d, gr;
       if (dtype == FRESH_WATER)
                                     /* fresh water */
               d = p * 1.019716;
       else {
                                                            /* salt water */
               x = sin(latitude / 57.29578);
               x = x * x;
               gr = 9.780318 * (1.0 + (5.2788e-3 + 2.36e-5 * x) * x) + 1.092e-6 * p;
               d = (((-1.82e-15 * p + 2.279e-10) * p - 2.2512e-5) * p + 9.72659) * p;
               if (gr) d /= gr;
       }
       return(d);
}
```

seafloor depth = depth + altimeter reading [m]

practical salinity = [*PSU*] (Salinity is PSS-78, valid from 2 to 42 psu.)

Note: Absolute Salinity (TEOS-10) is available in our seawater calculator, SeaCalc II, in SBE Data Processing; see the SBE Data Processing manual. Seasave outputs only Practical Salinity, and all parameters derived from salinity in Seasave are based on Practical Salinity.

Practical Salinity calculation:

```
Using the following constants -
A1 = 2.070e-5, A2 = -6.370e-10, A3 = 3.989e-15, B1 = 3.426e-2, B2 = 4.464e-4, B3 = 4.215e-1,
B4 = -3.107e-3, C0 = 6.766097e-1, C1 = 2.00564e-2, C2 = 1.104259e-4, C3 = -6.9698e-7,
C4 = 1.0031e-9
C Computer Code –
static double a[6] = \{ / * \text{ constants for salinity calculation } * / \}
       0.0080, -0.1692, 25.3851, 14.0941, -7.0261, 2.7081
};
static double b[6]={ /* constants for salinity calculation */
       0.0005, -0.0056, -0.0066, -0.0375, 0.0636, -0.0144
};
double Salinity(double C, double T, double P)
                                                               /* compute salinity */
// C = conductivity S/m, T = temperature deg C ITPS-68, P = pressure in decibars
{
       double R, RT, RP, temp, sum1, sum2, result, val;
       int i;
       if (C <= 0.0)
               result = 0.0;
       else {
               C *= 10.0;
                               /* convert Siemens/meter to mmhos/cm */
               R = C / 42.914;
               val = 1 + B1 * T + B2 * T * T + B3 * R + B4 * R * T;
               if (val) RP = 1 + (P * (A1 + P * (A2 + P * A3))) / val;
               val = RP * (C0 + (T * (C1 + T * (C2 + T * (C3 + T * C4)))));
               if (val) RT = R / val;
               if (RT <= 0.0) RT = 0.000001;
               sum1 = sum2 = 0.0;
               for (i = 0; i < 6; i++) {
                       temp = pow(RT, (double)i/2.0);
sum1 += a[i] * temp;
                       sum2 += b[i] * temp;
               }
               val = 1.0 + 0.0162 * (T - 15.0);
               if (val)
                       result = sum1 + sum2 * (T - 15.0) / val;
               else
                       result = -99.;
       }
return result;
```

sound velocity = [*m*/sec]

(sound velocity can be calculated as Chen-Millero, DelGrosso, or Wilson)

```
Sound velocity calculation:
C Computer Code –
// Sound Velocity Chen and Millero
double SndVelC(double s, double t, double p0)
                                                     /* sound velocity Chen and Millero 1977 */
                                               /* JASA,62,1129-1135 */
// s = salinity, t = temperature deg C ITPS-68, p = pressure in decibars
       double a, a0, a1, a2, a3;
        double b, b0, b1;
        double c, c0, c1, c2, c3;
        double p, sr, d, sv;
       p = p0 / 10.0;
                               /* scale pressure to bars */
        if (s < 0.0) s = 0.0;
        sr = sqrt(s);
        d = 1.727e-3 - 7.9836e-6 * p;
       b1 = 7.3637e-5 + 1.7945e-7 * t;
       b0 = -1.922e-2 - 4.42e-5 * t;
       b = b0 + b1 * p;
       a3 = (-3.389e-13 * t + 6.649e-12) * t + 1.100e-10;
        a2 = ((7.988e-12 * t - 1.6002e-10) * t + 9.1041e-9) * t - 3.9064e-7;
        al = (((-2.0122e-10 * t + 1.0507e-8) * t - 6.4885e-8) * t - 1.2580e-5) * t + 9.4742e-5;
        a0 = (((-3.21e-8 * t + 2.006e-6) * t + 7.164e-5) * t -1.262e-2) * t + 1.389;
        a = ((a3 * p + a2) * p + a1) * p + a0;
        c3 = (-2.3643e-12 * t + 3.8504e-10) * t - 9.7729e-9;
        c2 = (((1.0405e-12 * t -2.5335e-10) * t + 2.5974e-8) * t - 1.7107e-6) * t + 3.1260e-5;
       cl = (((-6.1185e-10 * t + 1.3621e-7) * t - 8.1788e-6) * t + 6.8982e-4) * t + 0.153563;
       c0 = ((((3.1464e-9 * t - 1.47800e-6) * t + 3.3420e-4) * t - 5.80852e-2) * t + 5.03711) * t +
1402.388;
       c = ((c3 * p + c2) * p + c1) * p + c0;
        sv = c + (a + b * sr + d * s) * s;
       return sv;
}
// Sound Velocity Delgrosso
double SndVelD(double s, double t, double p) /* Delgrosso JASA, Oct. 1974, Vol 56, No 4 */
// s = salinity, t = temperature deg C ITPS-68, p = pressure in decibars
{
        double c000, dct, dcs, dcp, dcstp, sv;
        c000 = 1402.392;
       p = p / 9.80665;
                                       /* convert pressure from decibars to KG / CM**2 */
        dct = (0.501109398873e1 - (0.550946843172e-1 - 0.22153596924e-3 * t) * t; * t;
        dcs = (0.132952290781e1 + 0.128955756844e-3 * s) * s;
        dcp = (0.156059257041e0 + (0.244998688441e-4 - 0.83392332513e-8 * p) * p; * p;
        dcstp = -0.127562783426e-1 * t * s + 0.635191613389e-2 * t * p + 0.265484716608e-7 * t * t *
p * p - 0.159349479045e-5 * t * p * p + 0.522116437235e-9 * t * p * p + p - 0.438031096213e-6 * t *
t * t * p - 0.161674495909e-8 * s * s * p * p + 0.968403156410e-4 * t * t * s + 0.485639620015e-5 *
t * s * s * p - 0.340597039004e-3 * t * s * p;
       sv = c000 + dct + dcs + dcp + dcstp;
       return sv;
}
// sound velocity Wilson
double SndVelW(double s, double t, double p) /* wilson JASA, 1960, 32, 1357 */
// s = salinity, t = temperature deg C ITPS-68, p = pressure in decibars
        double pr, sd, a, v0, v1, sv;
       pr = 0.1019716 * (p + 10.1325);
       sd = s - 35.0;
        a = (((7.9851e-6 * t - 2.6045e-4) * t - 4.4532e-2) * t + 4.5721) * t + 1449.14;
        sv = (7.7711e-7 * t - 1.1244e-2) * t + 1.39799;
       v0 = (1.69202e-3 * sd + sv) * sd + a;
        a = ((4.5283e-8 * t + 7.4812e-6) * t - 1.8607e-4) * t + 0.16072;
        sv = (1.579e-9 * t + 3.158e-8) * t + 7.7016e-5;
       vl = sv * sd + a;
        a = (1.8563e-9 * t - 2.5294e-7) * t + 1.0268e-5;
        sv = -1.2943e-7 * sd + a;
        a = -1.9646e-10 * t + 3.5216e-9;
       sv = (((-3.3603e-12 * pr + a) * pr + sv) * pr + v1) * pr + v0;
        return sv;
}
```

average sound velocity =
$$\frac{\sum_{\Delta p, p=min}^{p=p} \mathbf{d}_{i}}{\sum_{\Delta p, p=min}^{p=p} \mathbf{d}_{i} / \mathbf{v}_{i}} [m/s]$$

Average sound velocity is the harmonic mean (average) **from the surface** to the current CTD depth, and is calculated on the downcast only. The first window begins when pressure is greater than a minimum specified pressure **and** salinity is greater than a minimum specified salinity. Depth is calculated from pressure based on user-input latitude on the Miscellaneous tab in Configure Inputs (regardless of whether latitude data from a NMEA navigation device is in the data file).

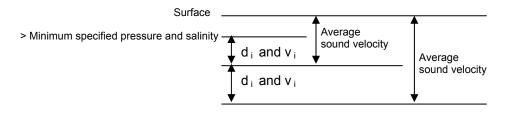
• In Seasave and in SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module, the algorithm also requires user input of a pressure window size and time window size. It then calculates:

 \mathbf{d}_{i} = depth at end of window – depth at start of window [meters] \mathbf{v}_{i} = (sound velocity at start of window + sound velocity at end of window) / 2 [m/sec]

• In SBE Data Processing's Derive module, the algorithm is based on the assumption that the data has been bin averaged already. Average sound velocity is computed scan-by-scan:

 \mathbf{d}_{i} = depth of current scan – depth of previous scan [meters]

 \mathbf{v}_i = sound velocity of this scan (bin) [m/sec]



(Notes:

 Enter the latitude on the Miscellaneous tab in Configure Inputs. Seasave uses the user-input latitude, regardless of whether latitude data [from a NMEA navigation device] is available, to calculate gravity for the depth algorithm.
 Also enter the minimum pressure, minimum salinity, pressure window size, and time window size on the Miscellaneous tab in Configure Inputs.)

potential temperature [IPTS-68] = θ (s, t, p, p_r) [°C]

(Potential temperature is the temperature an element of seawater would have if raised adiabatically with no change in salinity to reference pressure p_r . Sea-Bird software uses a reference pressure of 0 decibars).

```
Potential Temperature [IPTS-68] calculation:
C Computer Code -
// ATG (used in potential temperature calculation)
double ATG(double s, double t, double p)
                                             /* adiabatic temperature gradient deg C per decibar */
                                             /* ref broyden,h. Deep-Sea Res.,20,401-408 */
// s = salinity, t = temperature deg C ITPS-68, p = pressure in decibars
{
       double ds;
       ds = s - 35.0;
       return((((-2.1687e-16 * t + 1.8676e-14) * t - 4.6206e-13) * p + ((2.7759e-12 * t - 1.1351e-
10) * ds + ((-5.4481e-14 * t + 8.733e-12) * t - 6.7795e-10) * t + 1.8741e-8)) * p + (-4.2393e-8 * t
+ 1.8932e-6) * ds + ((6.6228e-10 * t - 6.836e-8) * t + 8.5258e-6) * t + 3.5803e-5);
// potential temperature
                                                            /* local potential temperature at pr */
double PoTemp(double s, double t0, double p0, double pr)
                                            /* using atg procedure for adiabadic lapse rate */
                                             /* Fofonoff,N.,Deep-Sea Res.,24,489-491 */
// s = salinity, t0 = local temperature deg C ITPS-68, p0 = local pressure in decibars, pr =
reference pressure in decibars
{
       double p, t, h, xk, q, temp;
       p = p0;
       t = t0;
       h = pr - p;
       xk = h * ATG(s,t,p);
       t += 0.5 * xk;
       q = xk;
       p += 0.5 * h;
       xk = h * ATG(s,t,p);
       t += 0.29289322 * (xk-q);
       q = 0.58578644 * xk + 0.121320344 * q;
       xk = h * ATG(s,t,p);
       t += 1.707106781 * (xk-q);
       q = 3.414213562 * xk - 4.121320344 * q;
       p += 0.5 * h;
       xk = h * ATG(s,t,p);
       temp = t + (xk - 2.0 * q) / 6.0;
       return(temp);
}
```

potential temperature [ITS-90] = θ (s, t, p, p_r) / 1.00024 [°C]

```
potential temperature anomaly =
    potential temperature - a0 - a1 x salinity
        or
```

potential temperature - a0 - a1 x Sigma-theta

(Note: Enter a0 and a1, and select salinity or sigma-theta on the Miscellaneous tab in Configure Inputs.)

```
plume anomaly =
```

potential temperature (s, t, p, Reference Pressure) – Theta-B – Theta-Z / Salinity-Z * (salinity – Salinity-B)

(Note: Enter Theta-B, Salinity-B, Theta-Z / Salinity-Z, and Reference Pressure on the Miscellaneous tab in Configure Inputs.)

specific conductivity = (C * 10,000) / (1 + A * [T - 25]) [microS/cm]

(C = conductivity (S/m), T = temperature (° C), A = thermal coefficient of conductivity for a natural salt solution [0.019 - 0.020]; Sea-Bird software uses 0.020.) **Oxygen** [*ml/l*] is calculated as described in *Application Note* 64: SBE 43 Dissolved Oxygen Sensor or Application Note 13-1: SBE 13, 23, 30 Dissolved Oxygen Sensor Calibration & Deployment)

When you select oxygen as a derived variable, there are two correction options available:

 Tau correction – The Tau correction ([tau(T,P) * δV/δt] in the SBE 43 or [tau * doc/dt] in the SBE 13 or 23) improves response of the measured signal in regions of large oxygen gradients. However, this term also amplifies residual noise in the signal (especially in deep water), and in some situations this negative consequence overshadows the gains in signal responsiveness.

If the Tau correction is enabled, oxygen computed by Seasave and SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module are somewhat different from values computed by SBE Data Processing's Derive module. Both algorithms compute the derivative of the oxygen signal with respect to time (with a user-input window size for calculating the derivative), using a linear regression to determine the slope. Seasave and Data Conversion use a window looking backward in time, since they share common code and Seasave cannot use future values of oxygen while acquiring data in real time. Derive uses a centered window (equal number of points before and after the scan) to obtain a better estimate of the derivative. Use Seasave and Data Conversion to obtain a quick look at oxygen values; use Derive to obtain the most accurate values.

Hysteresis correction (SBE 43 only, when using Sea-Bird equation) -Under extreme pressure, changes can occur in gas permeable Teflon membranes that affect their permeability characteristics. Some of these changes (plasticization and amorphous/crystalinity ratios) have long time constants and depend on the sensor's time-pressure history. These slow processes result in *hysteresis* in long, deep casts. The hysteresis correction algorithm (using H1, H2, and H3 coefficients entered for the SBE 43 in the .con or .xmlcon file) operates through the entire data profile and corrects the oxygen voltage values for changes in membrane permeability as pressure varies. At each measurement, the correction to the membrane permeability is calculated based on the current pressure and how long the sensor spent at previous pressures.

Hysteresis responses of membranes on individual SBE 43 sensors are very similar, and in most cases the default hysteresis parameters provide the accuracy specification of 2% of true value. For users requiring higher accuracy ($\pm 1 \mu mol/kg$), the parameters can be fine-tuned, if a complete profile (descent and ascent) made preferably to greater than 3000 meters is available. H1, the effect's amplitude, has a default of -0.033, but can range from -0.02 to -0.05 between sensors. H2, the effect's non-linear component, has a default of 5000, and is a second-order parameter that does not require tuning between sensors. H3, the effect's time constant, has a default of 1450 seconds, but can range from 1200 to 2000. Hysteresis can be eliminated by alternately adjusting H1 and H3 in the .con or .xmlcon file during analysis of the complete profile. Once established, these parameters should be stable, and can be used without adjustment on other casts with the same SBE 43.

(Note: Enable the tau correction and enter the window size (seconds), and enable the hysteresis correction on the Miscellaneous tab in Configure Inputs.)

oxygen [$\mu moles/kg$] = $\frac{44660}{Sigma-theta + 1000}$ oxygen [ml/l]

Note:

The *raw* voltage saved in the output .hex file is not corrected for hysteresis; the hysteresis correction can be applied in post-processing, using SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module. **Oxygen saturation** is the theoretical saturation limit of the water at the local temperature and salinity value, but with local pressure reset to zero (1 atmosphere). This calculation represents what the local parcel of water could have absorbed from the atmosphere when it was last at the surface (p=0) but at the same (T,S) value. Oxygen saturation can be calculated as Garcia and Gordon, or Weiss -

Garcia & Gordon:

Oxsol(T,S) = exp { $A0 + A1(Ts) + A2(Ts)^{2} + A3(Ts)^{3} + A4(Ts)^{4} + A5(Ts)^{5}$ $+ S * [B0 + B1(Ts) + B2(Ts)^{2} + B3(Ts)^{3}] + C0(S)^{2}$

A2 = 4.0501

A5 = 3.88767

where

- Oxsol(T,S) = oxygen saturation value (ml/l)•
- S = salinity (psu)•
- T = water temperature (°C) •
- Ts = ln [(298.15 - T) / (273.15 + T)]
- A0 = 2.00907
 - A1 = 3.22014A3 = 4.94457A4 = -0.256847
- B0 = -0.00624523B1 = -0.00737614B3 = -0.00817083
- B2 = -0.010341
- C0 = -0.000000488682

Weiss:

$$Oxsat(T,S) = \exp \{ [A1 + A2 * (100/T_a) + A3 * \ln(T_a/100) + A4 * (T_a/100)] + S * [B1 + B2 * (T_a/100) + B3 * (T_a/100)^2] \}$$

where

- Oxsat(T,S) = oxygen saturation value (ml/l)
- S = salinity (psu)
- T = water temperature (°C)
- $T_a = absolute water temperature (°C + 273.15)$
- A1 = -173.4292A2 = 249.6339A3 = 143.3483 A4 = -21.8492
- B1 = -0.033096B2 = 0.014259B3 = -0.00170

Oxygen, percent saturation is the ratio of calculated oxygen to oxygen saturation, in percent:

(Oxygen / Oxygen saturation) * 100%.

The Oxygen Saturation value used in this calculation is the value that was used in the Oxygen calculation –

- SBE 43 -if you selected the Sea-Bird equation in the .con or .xmlcon file, the software uses the Garcia and Gordon Oxsol in this ratio; if you selected the Owens-Millard equation in the .con or .xmlcon file, the software uses the Weiss Oxsat in this ratio.
- SBE 13, 23, or 30 the software uses the Weiss Oxsat for this ratio.

Nitrogen saturation is the theoretical saturation limit of the water at the local temperature and salinity value, but with local pressure reset to zero (1 atmosphere). This calculation represents what the local parcel of water could have absorbed from the atmosphere when it was last at the surface (p=0) but at the same (T,S) value.

N2sat(T,S) = exp { $[A1 + A2 * (100/T_a) + A3 * \ln(T_a/100) + A4 * (T_a/100)]$ + S * [B1 + B2 * $(T_a/100)$ + B3 * $(T_a/100)^2$]

where

- N2Sat(T,S) = nitrogen saturation value (ml/l)
- S = salinity (psu)
- T = water temperature (°C)
- $T_a = absolute water temperature (°C + 273.15)$
 - A1 = -172.4965 A2 = 248.4262A3 = 143.0738A4 = -21.7120
- B1 = -0.049781B2 = 0.025018B3 = -0.0034861

Note: The nitrogen saturation equation is based on work from Weiss (1970).

Notes:

The oxygen saturation equation

cold temperatures.

for Oxsol.

Oxsat.

· As implemented in Sea-Bird

· As implemented in Sea-Bird

based on work from Garcia and

Gordon (1992) reduces error in the

Weiss (1970) parameterization at

software, the Garcia and Gordon equation is valid for -5 < T < 50 and

0 < S < 60. Outside of those ranges,

the software returns a value of -99

software, the Weiss equation is

Outside of those ranges, the software returns a value of -99 for

valid for -2 < T < 40 and 0 < S < 42.

Descent rate and **acceleration** are computed by calculating the derivative of the pressure signal with respect to time (with a user-input window size for calculating the derivative), using a linear regression to determine the slope. Values computed by Seasave and SBE Data Processing's Data Conversion module are somewhat different from values computed by SBE Data Processing's Derive module. Seasave and Data Conversion compute the derivative with a window looking backward in time, since they share common code and Seasave cannot use future values of pressure while acquiring data in real time. Derive uses a centered window (equal number of points before and after the scan) to obtain a better estimate of the derivative. Use Seasave and Data Conversion to obtain a quick look at descent rate and acceleration; use Derive to obtain the most accurate values.

(Note: Enter the window size (seconds) for calculation of descent rate and acceleration on the Miscellaneous tab in Configure Inputs.)

Corrected Irradiance [CPAR] =

100 * ratio multiplier * underwater PAR / surface PAR [%] (Ratio multiplier = scaling factor used for comparing light fields of disparate intensity, input in .con or .xmlcon file entry for surface PAR sensor; Underwater PAR = underwater PAR data; Surface PAR = surface PAR data)

Note:

For complete description of ratio multiplier, see Application Note 11S (SBE 11*plus* Deck Unit) or 47 (SBE 33 or 36 Deck Unit).

Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing

Notes:

- Seasave Remote can only display variables that are transmitted by Seasave; it cannot calculate derived variables based on the transmitted variables.
- As an alternative to Seasave Remote, Sea-Bird also provides sample Java applications that can be used as-is or can be modified by a Java programmer; however, Seasave Remote is a more fullfeatured program. For information on the Java applications, see Appendix VI: Java Applications for Remote Display and Bottle Firing.

Software on the remote computer is required to view data output via TCP/IP or to a shared file and to fire bottles remotely. Seasave Remote can perform those functions, and has many of the same display and plotting capabilities as Seasave. **Data transmitted via TCP/IP must be converted data in XML format; data transmitted to a shared file must be in XML format**.

Seasave Remote (**SeasaveRem.exe**) is installed when you install Seasave, to the same folder as Seasave (default location C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7).

Basic instructions are provided below for viewing data on a remote computer and firing bottles from a remote computer using Seasave Remote (see Seasave Remote's Help files for more details).

- 1. In **Seasave's Configure Outputs**, select **one** of the following methods for transmitting data to a remote computer:
 - On the TCP/IP Out tab, select **Output converted data to socket using TCP/IP** and select **XML format**. Click Select Variables, pick the desired variables for viewing remotely, and click OK. Click OK to exit the Configure Outputs dialog box. **OR**
 - On the Shared File Out tab, select **Output data to shared file** and select **XML format**. Click Select File; define the path and file name for the shared file, and click Save. Click Select Variables, pick the desired variables for viewing remotely, and click OK. Click OK to exit the Configure Outputs dialog box.
- 2. In **Seasave's Configure Inputs**, on the Water Sampler tab, set up the water sampler and select **Enable remote firing** (see *Water Sampler* in *Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control*).
- 3. In **Seasave's Real-Time Control menu**, select Fire Bottle Control. The Bottle Fire dialog box appears (you can leave this open throughout the cast).

Remote Fire Bottle Fire	×
#Fired: 0	Bottle Firing Sequence
Client is not connected.	
Disconnect	

4. On the **remote computer**, double click on SeasaveRem.exe. Seasave Remote has menus, a Status bar, and fixed, scrolled, and/or plot displays, as well as a bottle fire control window.

	Remote Ki Ports Data			saveRem\SeasaveRem.psa*	Menus
	Connected to				
	ty (S/m) ze (ITS-90, de Strain Gauge (r	0.000 pC] 2313	929 10	Fixed Display	User Input Semide Southe Fire X III offee 36 IFiel 3 Correct Fieldine hing requerce: 1 2 3 Next bolls: 1 Disconnect Fire Bolls Help
Scrolled	and the second			×	Bottle fire
c SAn 0.2581424 0.6957129 0.7500664	1 90 C 21 56653 22 29013 22 60297	pr H -0.5565 -0.4781 -0.4681	sal 1.43475 3.98558 4.35581	Scrolled	control
0.0625382 0.0615359 0.0614112	22.70956 21.68733 22.64111	-0.4601 -0.5623 -0.4009 -0.4155	0.31896	Display	
0.0613044 0.0612557 0.0611763 0.0611359	22,58494 22,56425 22,53149 22,49929	0.4876 0.4896 0.4917 -0.5439	0.31329 0.31325 0.31305 0.31319		
					1000 0
	D	Pl ispla	στ	0.000 1.1732 2.1332 2.1332 5.1955 5.1955 5.1955 5.1955 6.1332	
				7,000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000	2.000 Conduct (1932) 2.000 5.000 1.000 34.000 subset(1930) 24.000 35.000 35.000

Note:

To get the **Server address** (instructions are for Windows XP):

- On the computer that is running Seasave, click Start -> Control Panel.
- 2. Double click Network Connections.
- Double click Local Area Network Connection. Click the Support tab to see the computer's IP address; this is the address to enter as the Server address in the Seasave Remote Fixed Display window.
- 5. In Seasave Remote, click the TCP/IP Ports menu; the TCP/IP Ports dialog box appears. Define the address of the computer running Seasave, and the ports used for transmitting data (if transmitting data via TCP/IP) and for remote bottle firing commands and status; the ports must match the ports defined on Seasave's TCP/IP Ports tab in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs.
- 6. In **Seasave Remote's Data menu**, select **Data Source**; the Data Source dialog box appears. Select the Data Source for the displays: TCP/IP or Shared File. If you select Shared File, browse to the path and file name for the shared file.
- 7. (for remote bottle firing) In Seasave Remote's Bottle Fire menu, select Configure Bottle Firing. The Configure Bottle Firing dialog box appears. Select the bottle fire sequence: Sequential, User Input, or Table Driven. Enter the number of bottles on your water sampler. If you selected Table Driven, click Bottle Positions for Table Driven to input the desired bottle firing order.
- 8. In Seasave, start real-time data acquisition.
- 9. In **Seasave Remote's Data menu**, click **Connect**. If you already have display windows set up in Seasave Remote, you should begin to see data; the Status bar should show that you are connected.
- 10. If desired, modify or add display windows in **Seasave Remote**, using the same methods as in Seasave.

11. In **Seasave Remote's** Bottle Fire menu, click **Bottle Fire Control**. In the Bottle Fire dialog box, click **Connect**. The Status bar should show that you are connected to the bottle fire client ("Connected to . . . on ports . . . and . . ."); you can now fire bottles from Seasave Remote.

Note:

When Seasave receives a bottle fired confirmation from a water sampler, its response to remote bottle firing is identical to bottle firing from within the software: it writes bottle fire data to a file or sets a bottle confirm bit in the data file, as applicable to the equipment used. See *Firing Bottles by Command from Seasave* above. 12. In **Seasave Remote's** Remote Bottle Fire window, click **Fire Bottle** when desired.

When Seasave receives a bottle fired confirmation from a water sampler, it increments the **#Fired** and shows the bottle number that was fired in the **Bottle Firing Sequence** box.

When Seasave Remote receives a bottle fired confirmation from Seasave, it increments the **#Fired**, and shows the bottle number that was fired in the **Sequence** box.

User Input	Remote Bott	e Fire		2	<
#Bottles:	36 #Fired	t 3	Connect	Real-time firing sequence: 1 2 3	
	Next bottle:	4	Disconnect		
	Fire Bottle		Help		

- 13. When you are done:
 - A. To end TCP/IP transmission of data or access to a shared file -In **Seasave Remote's Data menu**, click **Disconnect**.
 - B. To end transmission of bottle fire commands and responses -In Seasave Remote's Bottle Fire dialog, click Disconnect. OR

In Seasave's Remote Fire Bottle Fire dialog, click Disconnect.

14. In Seasave, stop real-time data acquisition.

Appendix VI: Java Applications for Remote Display and Bottle Firing

Notes:

- FixedDisplay.jar can only display variables that are transmitted by Seasave; it cannot calculate derived variables based on the transmitted variables.
- As an alternative to the Java applications described in this appendix, Sea-Bird also provides Seasave Remote. Seasave Remote is a more full-featured program, with many of the same display and plotting capabilities as Seasave. It can be used to display data (transmitted via TCP/IP or to a shared file) on a remote computer and to fire bottles from a remote computer. See Appendix V: Seasave Remote for Remote Display and Bottle Firing or Seasave Remote's Help files.

Software on the remote computer is required to view data output via TCP/IP and to fire bottles remotely. FixedDisplay.jar and FireBottles.jar are sample Java applications:

- **FixedDisplay.jar** allows you to view a Fixed display on a remote computer, to display data transmitted via TCP/IP. To use it, you must select **Output converted data to socket using TCP/IP** and **XML format** on the TCP/IP Out tab in Configure Outputs.
- FireBottles.jar allows you to fire bottles from a remote computer.

FixedDisplay.jar and FireBottles.jar are installed when you install Seasave, to the same folder as Seasave (default location C:\Program Files\Sea-Bird\SeasaveV7).

You can use the provided sample applications or modify them as desired.

- To **run** the provided sample applications, you must have Java Runtime Environment (JRE) version 6u1 or later installed on the remote computer.
- To **modify** the provided sample applications, you must have Java SE Development Kit (JDK) version 6u1 or later with NetBeans version 5.5.1 or later installed on the remote computer.

Java is a product of Sun Microsystems. The versions cited above can be downloaded for free from http://java.sun.com/javase/downloads/index.jsp

Remote Display

To set up a remote display for **converted data** in **XML format** transmitted from Seasave via TCP/IP:

- In Seasave's Configure Outputs, on the TCP/IP Out tab, select Output converted data to socket using TCP/IP and select XML format. Click Select Variables, pick the desired variables for viewing remotely, and click OK. Click OK to exit the Configure Outputs dialog box.
- 2. On the remote computer, double click on FixedDisplay.jar. The dialog box looks like this:

Connect
Disconnect

- A. Set Server address to the address of the computer running Seasave.B. Set Port to match the *Send converted data* port on the TCP/IP Ports
 - tab in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs in Seasave.

Note:

To get the **Server address** (instructions are for Windows XP):

(instructions are for windows XP):

- On the computer that is running Seasave, click Start -> Control Panel.
- 2. Double click Network Connections.
- Double click Local Area Network Connection. Click the Support tab to see the computer's IP address; this is the address to enter as the Server address in the Seasave Remote Fixed Display window.

C. Click **Connect**. If the remote display is working properly, the labels for the variables that you selected on the TCP/IP Out tab in Configure Outputs should appear in the Remote Fixed Display (as shown in the example below).

🕌 Remote Fixed Display	for Seasave	<u>_0×</u>
Connect to Seasave		
Server address:	127.0.0.1	Connect
Port:	49161	Disconnect
Scan Count		
Conductivity [S/m]		
Temperature [ITS-90, de	eg C]	
Pressure, Strain Gauge	[db]	
Salinity [PSU]		

- 3. In Seasave, start real-time data acquisition. You should see data appear on the remote computer display as well as on the displays in Seasave.
- 4. When you are done, click **Disconnect** on the remote computer.

Firing Bottles via TCP/IP from a Remote Computer

To fire bottles via TCP/IP:

- 1. In Seasave's Configure Inputs, on the Water Sampler tab, set up the water sampler, and select *Enable remote firing* (see *Water Sampler* in *Section 5: Configure Inputs, Part III Serial Ports, Water Sampler, TCP/IP Ports, Miscellaneous, and Pump Control*).
- 2. In Seasave's Real-Time Control menu, select Fire Bottle Control. The Bottle Fire dialog box appears (you can leave this open throughout the cast).

Remote Fire Bottle Fire	×
#Fired: 0	Bottle Firing Sequence
Client is not connected.	
Disconnect	

3. On the remote computer, double click on FireBottles.jar. The dialog box looks like this:

Remote Bottle Fire for Seasav	/e	
Server address:	127.0.0.1	
Command port:	49167	
Status port:	49168	
Connect	Disconnect	

- A. On the Connect tab:
 - Set Server address to the address of the computer running Seasave.
 Set Command port to match the Receive commands port and set Status port to match the Send Status port on the TCP/IP Ports tab in Configure Inputs or Configure Outputs in Seasave.
- B. On the Connect tab, click **Connect**. On the Remote Fire Bottle Fire dialog in Seasave (Step 2), it should now show "Connected to . . . on ports . . . and . . . ".

Remote Fire Bottle Fire	×
#Fired: 0	Bottle Firing Sequence
Connected to 127.0.0.1 on ports 49167 and 49168.	
Disconnect	

Note:

To get the Server address

(instructions are for Windows XP):

- On the computer that is running Seasave, click Start -> Control Panel.
- 2. Double click Network Connections.
- Double click Local Area Network Connection. Click the Support tab to see the computer's IP address; this is the address to enter as the Server address in the Remote Bottle Fire for SeasaveV7 window.

C. **On the remote computer**, click the Fire tab. The dialog box looks like this:

🚣 Remote Bottle F	ire for Seasave	<u> </u>
Connect Fire		
Water sampler Type:	SBE Carousel Number of bottles:	12
Firing Fire	Next bottle: 1 Number fired:	
Sequence		
Real-time firin	g sequence:	

If the remote software is working properly, the water sampler type and number of bottles should match the settings on the Water Sampler tab in Configure Inputs in Seasave.

- 4. In Seasave, start real-time data acquisition.
- 5. **On the remote computer**, on the Fire tab, click Fire when desired. When Seasave receives a bottle fired confirmation from a water sampler, it increments the *#Fired* and shows the bottle number that was fired in the *Bottle Firing Sequence* box.

When the remote bottle fire software receives a bottle fired confirmation from Seasave, it increments the *Number fired*, and shows the bottle number that was fired in the *Sequence* box.

6. When you have fired all the bottles, click **Disconnect** on the Connect tab on the remote computer **or** click **Disconnect** on the Remote Fire Bottle Fire dialog in Seasave.

Note:

When Seasave receives a bottle fired confirmation from a water sampler, its response to remote bottle firing is identical to bottle firing from within Seasave: it writes bottle fire data to a file or sets a bottle confirm bit in the data file, as applicable to the equipment used. See *Firing Bottles* in *Section 8: Real-Time Data and Real-Time Control – Real-Time Data Acquisition.*

Index

.bl file $\cdot 16$.bmp file · 16, 91, 92 .con file · 15, 17, 39, 96, 104, 111 SBE 16 · 22 SBE 16plus · 23 SBE 16plus V2 · 25 SBE 19 · 27 SBE 19plus · 29 SBE 19plus V2 · 31 SBE 21 · 33 SBE 25 · 35 SBE 45 · 37 SBE 49 · 38 SBE 911plus · 20 .dat file · 16, 96, 104 .dsa file · 15 .hdr file · 16, 96, 104 .hex file · 16, 96, 104 .ini file · 15 .jpg file · 16, 91, 92 .mrk file · 16, 96 .nav file \cdot 16, 96 .psa file · 15 .txt file \cdot 16 .wmf file · 16, 91, 92 .xml file \cdot 15, 16 .xmlcon file · 15, 17, 39, 96, 104, 111 SBE 16 · 22 SBE 16plus · 23 SBE 16plus V2 · 25 SBE 19 · 27 SBE 19plus · 29 SBE 19plus V2 · 31 SBE 21 · 33 SBE 25 · 35 SBE 45 · 37 SBE 49 · 38 SBE 911plus · 20

A

A/D count sensors · 44 Acceleration \cdot 64, 127 Adding display · 82 Alarms altimeter · 76, 77, 78 bottom contact switch · 76, 77, 78 computer · 78 $PC \cdot 78$ pressure · 76, 77, 78 SBE 11plus · 76 SBE 14 Remote Display · 77 Algorithms · 118 Altimeter \cdot 45 Altimeter alarm · 76, 77, 78 Archived data \cdot 13, 104 Auto fire \cdot 60 Average sound velocity \cdot 64, 123

B

Bottle firing · 128, 131 Bottles · 59, 100 Bottom contact switch alarm · 76, 77, 78 Bugs · 116

С

Calibration coefficients · 39 A/D count sensors · 44 altimeter · 45 bottles closed \cdot 43 conductivity \cdot 42 exporting \cdot 40 fluorometer · 45 frequency sensors · 41 importing \cdot 40 methane $\cdot 49$ OBS/nephelometer · 49 optode \cdot 55 $ORP \cdot 50$ oxygen · 51 PAR/irradiance · 52 pH · 53 pressure · 43, 44, 45 pressure/FGP · 53 RS-232 sensors · 55 sound velocity \cdot 43 suspended sediment · 53 temperature \cdot 41, 44 transmissometer · 54 user polynomial · 55 voltage sensors · 45 Zaps · 55 Carousel · 59, 68, 100 Closing bottles · 100 COM ports \cdot 56 Command line operation · 108 Communication parameters · 56, 68 Compatibility issues · 116 Computer alarm \cdot 78 Conductivity · 42 specific · 124 Configuration calibration coefficients · 39, 40 calibration coefficients - A/D count sensors · 44 calibration coefficients - frequency sensors · 41 calibration coefficients - RS-232 sensors · 55 calibration coefficients - voltage sensors · 45 file · 15, 17, 39, 96, 104, 111 SBE 16 · 22 SBE $16 plus \cdot 23$ SBE 16plus V2 · 25 SBE 19 · 27 SBE 19plus · 29 SBE 19plus V2 · 31 SBE 21 · 33 SBE 25 · 35 SBE 45 · 37 SBE 49 · 38 SBE 911plus · 20

Configure Inputs · 56 Configure Outputs · 66 Contour plot · 86 Corrected irradiance · 127 CTD · 68

D

Data acquisition · 14, 96 Data processing · 106 Demo files · 13 Density · 119 Depth · 64, 120 seafloor · 120 Derived parameter formulas · 118 Descent rate · 64, 127 Diagnostics · 81 Display adding · 82 editing · 83 exporting · 83 fixed \cdot 84 $GPS \cdot 94$ importing \cdot 82 Lat/Lon · 94 NMEA · 94, 102 plot · 86 printing \cdot 83 remote · 128, 131 remote · 95 Remote \cdot 72, 75 resizing \cdot 83 scrolled · 85 status · 94 Dynamic meters · 119

E

ECO · 59, 68, 100 Editing data files · 106 Editing display · 83 Example files · 13 Exporting calibration coefficients · 40 Exporting display · 83

F

File extensions · 15 File formats · 15 Firing bottles · 100 Fixed display · 84 Fluorometer · 45 Formulas · 118 Frequency sensors · 41

G

Geopotential anomaly · 119 Getting started · 13 GPS display · 94, 102 Gravity · 64

Η

Header form \cdot 79

Ι

Importing calibration coefficients · 40 Importing display · 82 Input miscellaneous · 64 pump control · 65 serial ports · 56 TCP/IP · 63 water sampler · 59 Installation · 8 Instrument configuration · 17, 111 Irradiance · 52, 127

J

Java application · 62, 74, 131

L

Lat/Lon display \cdot 94, 102 Latitude \cdot 64

М

Manual bottle fire · 59, 60 Mark scan · 71, 102 Mark variables · 71, 102 Menus · 11 Methane · 49 Miscellaneous · 64 Mixed mode bottle fire · 60

N

Navigation display · 94, 102 Nephelometer · 49 Nitrogen saturation · 126 NMEA display · 94, 102

0

 $OBS \cdot 49$ Options · 108 Optode \cdot 55 ORP · 50 Output diagnostics · 81 header · 79 mark variables · 71 SBE 11plus \cdot 76 SBE 14 Remote Display · 68, 77 serial data \cdot 67, 68 shared file · 69 TCP/IP \cdot 72, 75 Overview $\cdot 9$ Oxidation reduction potential · 50 Oxygen · 51, 64, 125 Oxygen saturation · 126 Oxygen solubility · 126

Р

PAR · 52, 127 Parameter formulas · 118 PC alarm · 78 pH · 53 Playback archived data · 104 Plot display \cdot 86 Plume anomaly \cdot 64, 124 Port serial · 56, 68 TCP/IP · 63, 72, 75 Potential temperature · 124 Potential temperature anomaly · 64, 124 Pressure · 43, 44, 45, 53 Pressure alarm · 76, 77, 78 Printing display · 83 Problems · 116 Processing data · 106 Pump control \cdot 65, 68, 103

R

Real-time data acquisition \cdot 14, 96 Remote bottle firing \cdot 62, 128, 131 Remote computer \cdot 128, 131 Remote display \cdot 69, 72, 74, 75, 95, 128, 131 SBE 14 \cdot 68, 77 Remote display and alarm SBE 14 \cdot 77 Resizing display \cdot 83 Rosette \cdot 59, 68, 100 RS-232 sensors \cdot 55

S

Salinity · 121 Saturation · 126 SBE 11plus alarm \cdot 20, 76 SBE 14 Remote Display and alarm \cdot 68, 77 SBE 16 · 22 SBE 16plus · 23 SBE 16plus V2 · 25 SBE 19 · 27 SBE 19plus · 29 SBE 19plus V2 · 31 SBE 21 · 33 SBE 25 · 35 SBE 32 · 59, 68, 100 SBE $45 \cdot 37$ SBE 49 · 38 SBE 55 · 59, 68, 100 SBE 911plus · 20 pump control · 65, 68 Scrolled display · 85 Seafloor depth · 120 Seasave Remote · 69, 74, 128 Seasave-Win32 · 7 Serial data output \cdot 67, 68 Serial ports \cdot 56, 68 Shared file output · 69

Sigma-1 · 119 Sigma-2 · 119 Sigma-4 · 119 Sigma-t · 119 Sigma-theta · 119 Software problems · 116 Solubility · 126 Sound velocity \cdot 43, 122 average \cdot 64, 123 Specific conductivity · 124 Specific volume · 119 Specific volume anomaly · 119 Status display · 94 Summary $\cdot 6$ Surface PAR · 127 Suspended sediment · 53

T

TCP/IP port · 63, 72, 75 Temperature · 41, 44 potential · 124 Thermosteric anomaly · 119 Timeout error · 99 Toolbar · 11, 93 Transmissometer · 54 Troubleshooting · 81 Troubleshooting real-time data acquisition · 99 TS plot · 86

U

Updates · 8 User polynomial coefficients · 55

V

Velocity · 64, 127 Voltage sensors · 45

W

Water sampler \cdot 59, 68, 100 Window \cdot 9 adding \cdot 82 editing \cdot 83 exporting \cdot 84, 85, 93 fixed \cdot 84 GPS \cdot 94, 102 importing \cdot 82 Lat/Lon \cdot 94, 102 NMEA \cdot 94, 102 plot \cdot 86 remote \cdot 95 scrolled \cdot 85 status \cdot 94 Window remote \cdot 72, 75

Ζ

Zaps · 55